IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Expert on z/OS
IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Monitor on z/OS
Version 5.3.0

Parameter Reference
IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Expert on z/OS
IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Monitor on z/OS
Version 5.3.0

Parameter Reference
Note
Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in "Notices" on page 395.

This edition applies to the following releases and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions:
• IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Expert on z/OS, version 5, release 3, modification 0 (5655-W37)
• IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Monitor on z/OS, version 5, release 3, modification 0 (5655-W38)

This edition replaces SH12-6999-01.
© Copyright IBM Corporation 2012, 2015.
US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.
### Contents

#### About this publication
- Who should read this publication
- Conventions used in the OMEGAMON documentation
  - Terminology used
  - How to read syntax diagrams
  - Where to find information
  - Service updates and support information
  - Accessibility features
- How to send your comments

#### Chapter 1. Overview of configuration parameters
- Generating and editing the configuration profile
- Parameter names
- Variable place holders
- Transition from the Configuration Tool to PARMGEN

#### Chapter 2. Basic product parameters
**GBL**
- **DB2**
  - **_KD2_CLASSIC_STC_**
  - **_DSN_DB2_DSNEXIT_**
  - **_DB2_LOADLIB_V10_**
  - **_DB2_LOADLIB_V11_**
  - **_DB2_RUNLIB_V10_**
  - **_DB2_RUNLIB_V11_**
  - **_KD2_CLASSIC_DB2ID_DEFAULT_**
  - **_KD2CLASSIC_DB2PMPLANPKG_OWNER_**
  - **_KD2CLASSIC_LROWS_**
  - **_KD2CLASSIC_MVS_SYSID_**
  - **_KD2CLASSIC_UMAX_**
  - **_KD2CLASSIC_USER_PROFILE_**
  - **_KD2CLASSIC_VTAM_APPL_LOGON_**
  - **_KD2CLASSIC_VTAM_NODE_**
  - **_KD2_CUA_ACT_**
  - **_KD2_CUA_ENABLE_MULTISESSION_FLAG_**
  - **_KD2_CUA_RESTRICT_MULTISESSION_ID_**
  - **_KD2_CUA_SECURITY_**
  - **_KD2_CUA_STC_**
  - **_KD2_CUA_VTAM_APPL_OPERATOR_**
  - **_KD2_CUA_VTAM_PRIMARY_APPL_**
  - **_KD2_CUA_VTAM_SECONDARY_APPL_**
  - **_KD2_CUA_VTAM_VTPool_NUM_**
  - **_KD2_CUA_VTAM_VTPool_PREFIX_**
  - **_KD2_CUA_VTAM_VTRM_APPL_LENGTH_**
  - **_KD2_CUA_VTAM_VTRM_SUFFIX_**
  - **_KD2_CUA_WTO_MSG_**
  - **_KD2_OMPE_AUTH_FAIL_**
  - **_KD2_OMPE_AUTODETECT_**
  - **_KD2_OMPE_CCPC_TIMER_**
  - **_KD2_OMPE_CCPC_TRACE_**
  - **_KD2_OMPE_CF_REBUILT_**
  - **_KD2_OMPE_CHECKSYS_**
  - **_KD2_OMPE_CPU_PARALLEL_**
  - **_KD2_OMPE_DB2_EVENT_**

- **OMPE**
  - **_DB2_EXIT_**
  - **_DB2_USER_**
  - **_DEADLOCK_**
  - **_DSDLQ_**
  - **_DSN_EXTENT_**
  - **_DSP_SIZE_**
  - **_E2E_MON_Sprt_**
  - **_EDMP_FULL_**
  - **_EXTENT_THOLD_**
  - **_GLOBAL_TRACE_**
  - **_GRANT_AGUSER_**
  - **_GRANT_EXUSER_**
  - **_GRANT_PEUSER_**
  - **_GRANT_PWUSER_**
  - **_ISPF_LANGUAGE_**
  - **_LOGSPACE_**
  - **_MAX_SESSIONS_**
  - **_MGTCLAS_**
  - **_MVS_SUPPORT_**
  - **_PROFILE_LIB_**
  - **_RUNALLOC_**
  - **_SHAREDPROF_**
  - **_STOCLAS_**
  - **_SUB_D2PADASP_**
  - **_SUB_D2PAGRPN_**
  - **_SUB_D2PARCVT_**
  - **_SUB_D2PASST_**
  - **_SUB_D2PATSEC_**
  - **_SUB_D2PAXCFT_**
  - **_SYSAFF_**
  - **_TCPIP_ADDRESS_**
  - **_TCPIP_NAME_**
  - **_TCPIP_THREAD_COMMIT_**
  - **_TIMEOUT_**
  - **_TRACE_LEVEL_**
  - **_UNIT_**
  - **_UR_**
  - **_USE_MODEL_**
  - **_VOLUME_**
  - **_VSAM_DSDLQ_**
  - **_VSAM_MGTCLAS_**
  - **_VSAM_STOCLAS_**
  - **_VOLUME_**
  - **_VSAM_SQLID_**
  - **_PLAN_NAME_OVERRIDE_**

#### Chapter 3. Profile parameters
- How to create DB2 profiles in PARMGEN user profiles
- Object/Volume analysis
  - _KD2 Pfnn OA ECM_
  - _KD2 Pfnn OA INTV_
  - _KD2 Pfnn OA START_
  - _KD2 Pfnn OA THREAD_
  - _KD2 Pfnn OA WAIT_
- Periodic exception processing
### Chapter 4. DB2 subsystem parameters

How to create DB2 subsystem configurations in PARMGEN user profiles.

How to create end-to-end SQL monitoring (including stored procedure monitoring).

### Chapter 5. OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Agent
About this publication

This publication provides a comprehensive reference of the PARMGEN parameters you use to set and store configuration values for the following products:

- IBM® Tivoli® OMEGAMON® XE for DB2® Performance Expert on z/OS®
- IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Monitor on z/OS

Note: In descriptions that apply to both, IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Monitor on z/OS and IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Expert on z/OS, the term OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE, is used for both.

The configuration process consists of mandatory steps to configure the basic product components and of optional steps to configure additional components. To perform the major portion of the configuration, you use PARMGEN method.

This publication is closely related to the IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Expert on z/OS; IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Monitor on z/OS: Customization and Configuration, which provides common information about using the PARMGEN configuration method.

Definitions of common parameters, such as those used by runtime environments (RTE parameters) and Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server (TEMS parameters), are found in the IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE and Tivoli Management Services on z/OS: Parameter Reference.

For a technical overview of the PARMGEN configuration method, see the IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE and Tivoli Management Services on z/OS: Parameter Reference.

Always check the IBM DB2 and IMS™ Tools Library web page and the Tivoli library page for the most current version of this information:

- [Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Expert on z/OS (PDFs and Techdocs on DB2 Tools Product Page)]
- [Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Monitor on z/OS (PDFs and Techdocs on DB2 Tools Product Page)]
- [Tivoli Documentation Central]
Who should read this publication

This publication provides reference information for persons responsible for configuring and customizing OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE, such as:

• Database administrators
• System programmers
• System operators

It shows how to configure the following components to create a runtime environment (RTE) using the PARMGEN method instead of the z/OS Configuration Tool:

• OMNIMON Base V6.2.0 (KCN/KOB)
• OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE/PM (KO2/KD2)
• OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE/PM Agent (KD5)
Conventions used in the OMEGAMON documentation

This information uses several conventions for special terms and actions, and operating system-dependent commands and paths.

Panels and figures

The panels and figures in this document are representations. Actual product panels might differ.

Symbols

The following symbols might appear in command syntax:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The or symbol is used to denote a choice. You can use the argument on the left or the argument on the right. For example: YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In this example, you can specify YES or NO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>()</td>
<td>Denotes optional arguments. Arguments that are not enclosed in square brackets are required. For example: APPLDEST DEST (ALTDEST)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In this example, DEST is a required argument and ALTDEST is optional.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{}</td>
<td>Some documents use braces to denote mandatory arguments, or to group arguments for clarity. For example: COMPARE {workload} - REPORT={SUMMARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In this example, the workload variable is mandatory. The REPORT keyword must be specified with a value of SUMMARY or HISTOGRAM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_</td>
<td>Default values are underscored. For example: COPY infile outfile - [COMPRESS={YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In this example, the COMPRESS keyword is optional. If specified, the only valid values are YES or NO. If omitted, the default is YES.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notation conventions

The following conventions are used when referring to high-level qualifiers:

\[hilev\] A high-level qualifier. The high-level qualifier is the first prefix or set of prefixes in the data set name. Site-specific high-level qualifiers are shown in italics.

For example:

- \[thilev\] refers to the high-level qualifier for your target data set.
- \[rhilev\] refers to the high-level qualifier for your runtime data set.

For members in target libraries, the high-level qualifier is \[thilev\] rather than \[rhilev\].
- \[shilev\] refers to the SMP/E library high-level qualifier.

Typeface conventions

This information uses the following typeface conventions:

Bold
- Interface controls (check boxes, push buttons, radio buttons, spin buttons, fields, folders, icons, list boxes, items inside list boxes, multicolumn lists, containers, menu choices, menu names, tabs, property sheets), labels (such as Note)
- Keywords and parameters in text

Italics
- Words defined in text
- Emphasis of words (for example: Use the word that to introduce a restrictive clause.)
- New terms in text (except in a definition list)

Monospaced
- Examples and code examples
- File names, programming keywords, and other elements that are difficult to distinguish from surrounding text
- Message text and prompts addressed to the user
- Text that the user must type
- Values for arguments or command options

Significant elements

Recommendation
- Provides guidance when more than one option is available.

Related reading
- Refers you to other publications that contain relevant information.

Requirement
- Identifies a condition that must be met to ensure that the product is functional.

Restriction
- Identifies a restriction or limitation with this product or an associated procedure.
Terminology used
IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Monitor on z/OS can be considered as a functional subset of IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Expert on z/OS. Therefore the abbreviation OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE or DB2 PE is used for both products. If a distinction is required, OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PM or DB2 PM is used explicitly.

The following table shows the products that are described in this publication and the short names with which they are referred to throughout this publication:

Table 1. Product names and their short names

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product name</th>
<th>Short name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Expert on z/OS</td>
<td>OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE or DB2 PE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Monitor on z/OS</td>
<td>OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PM or DB2 PM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM DB2 Buffer Pool Analyzer for z/OS or a particular subsystem</td>
<td>Buffer Pool Analyzer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM DB2 database for z/OS</td>
<td>DB2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Performance Expert Client and Workstation Online Monitor designate the client component of DB2 PE. The client component of DB2 PE also designates the end user interface of Performance Expert for Multiplatforms, Performance Expert for Workgroups, and DB2 PE.
- OMEGAMON Collector designates the server component of DB2 PE.
How to read syntax diagrams

The rules in this section apply to the syntax diagrams that are used in this publication.

Arrow symbols

Read the syntax diagrams from left to right, from top to bottom, following the path of the line.

- Two right arrows followed by a line indicate the beginning of a statement.
- One right arrow at the end of a line indicates that the statement syntax is continued on the next line.
- One right arrow followed by a line indicates that a statement is continued from the previous line.
- A line followed by a right arrow and a left error indicates the end of a statement.

Conventions

- SQL commands appear in uppercase.
- Variables appear in italics (for example, column-name). They represent user-defined parameters or suboptions.
- When entering commands, separate parameters and keywords by at least one blank if there is no intervening punctuation.
- Enter punctuation marks (slashes, commas, periods, parentheses, quotation marks, equal signs) and numbers exactly as given.
- Footnotes are shown by a number in parentheses, for example, (1).

Required items

Required items appear on the horizontal line (the main path).

Optional items

Optional items appear below the main path.

Multiple required or optional items

If you can choose from two or more items, they appear vertically in a stack. If you must choose one of the items, one item of the stack appears on the stack main path.

If choosing one of the items is optional, the entire stack appears below the main path.
Repeatable items
An arrow returning to the left above the main line indicates that an item can be repeated.

If the repeat arrow contains a comma, you must separate repeated items with a comma.

If the repeat arrow contains a number in parenthesis, the number represents the maximum number of times that the item can be repeated.

A repeat arrow above a stack indicates that you can specify more than one of the choices in the stack.

Default keywords
IBM-supplied default keywords appear above the main path, and the remaining choices are shown below the main path. In the parameter list following the syntax diagram, the default choices are underlined.
Where to find information

You can access the documentation in several ways.

The documentation for this product is provided in PDF and in HTML format at the following websites:

- Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Expert on z/OS
- Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Monitor on z/OS

Accessing publications online

IBM posts publications for this and all other Tivoli products, as they become available and whenever they are updated, to the Tivoli software Knowledge Center website. You can access the Tivoli software Knowledge Center by going to the Tivoli Documentation Central website and clicking O under Tivoli Documentation A-Z to access all of the IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON product manuals.

Note: If you print PDF documents on other than letter-sized paper, set the option in the File > Print window that allows Adobe Reader to print letter-sized pages on your local paper.

The IBM Software Support website provides the latest information about known product limitations and workarounds in the form of technotes for your product. You can view this information at the Support home website.

Ordering publications

You can order many IBM publications such as product manuals or IBM Redbooks® online at the IBM Publications Center website.

You can also order by telephone by calling one of the following numbers:

- In the United States: 800-879-2755
- In Canada: 800-426-4968

In other countries, contact your software account representative to order Tivoli publications.

Accessing terminology online

The IBM Terminology website consolidates the terminology from IBM product libraries in one convenient location.
Service updates and support information
You can access support information for IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Expert on z/OS and IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Monitor on z/OS on the Support home website, or you can use the IBM Support Assistant.

Support home
On the Support home website, you can find service updates and support information including software fix packs, PTFs, Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs), technical notes, troubleshooting information, and downloads.
Accessibility features

Accessibility features help people with a physical disability, such as restricted mobility or limited vision, or with other special needs, to use software products successfully. This Knowledge Center is developed to comply with the accessibility requirements of software products according to Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of the United States.

The accessibility features in this Knowledge Center enable users to do the following tasks:
- Use assistive technologies, such as screen-reader software and digital speech synthesizer, to hear what is displayed on the screen. In this Knowledge Center, all information is provided in HTML format. Consult the product documentation of the assistive technology for details on using assistive technologies with HTML-based information.
- Operate specific or equivalent features using only the keyboard.
- Magnify what is displayed on the screen.

In addition, all images are provided with alternative text so that users with vision impairments can understand the contents of the images.

Navigating the interface by using the keyboard

Standard shortcut and accelerator keys are used by the product and are documented by the operating system. Refer to the documentation provided by your operating system for more information.

Magnifying what is displayed on the screen

You can enlarge information in the product windows using facilities provided by the operating systems on which the product is run. For example, in a Microsoft Windows environment, you can lower the resolution of the screen to enlarge the font sizes of the text on the screen. Refer to the documentation provided by your operating system for more information.
How to send your comments

Your feedback is important in helping to provide the most accurate and high-quality information.

If you have any comments about this information or any other documentation, you can do one of the following actions:

• Complete and submit the Reader Comment Form.

• Send your comments by e-mail to swsdid@de.ibm.com.

  Include the documentation name, the part number, the version number, and, if applicable, the specific location of the text you are commenting on (for example, a page number or table number).
Chapter 1. Overview of configuration parameters

OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE provides parameters for setting and storing configuration values.

The PARMGEN configuration method is the successor of the Configuration Tool. The PARMGEN method increases the usability to customers who are already accustomed to supplying parameter values directly in the SYS1.PARMLIB data set and do not want to learn a new tool.

If you are an existing Configuration Tool user and already have an existing runtime environment that you need to convert to PARMGEN, a utility is available to help you. This utility converts from an RTE environment to PARMGEN and is called the Conversion Tool. It is shipped with the Configuration Tool. Refer to the IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE and Tivoli Management Services on z/OS: Common Planning and Configuration Guide for information about using this utility.

Starting with OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Expert on z/OS V5.2.0 to change the values of these parameters, you need to use the PARMGEN configuration method. With the PARMGEN configuration method, you edit a comprehensive list of parameters for configuring all installed products and components, and then submit a series of jobs to create a complete runtime environment with the parameter values you specified. All products that you want to configure must be enabled for PARMGEN. OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Expert on z/OS V5.2.0 is enabled.

This reference information describes each parameter, its name in both, BATCH and PARMGEN configuration methods, where it is found in the Configuration Tool (name, panel, panel ID, and field), and where it is stored. Related parameters (those that are part of the same PARMGEN group) are described in a common section. Chapter 1, “Overview of configuration parameters” provides an overview of typical parameter reference entry.

Generating and editing the configuration profile

You can use one of three inputs to set up a configuration profile.

A PARMGEN configuration profile, which is given the RTE name, contains parameter values for all the parameters in a runtime environment. You can set up a configuration profile from any of the following inputs:

- You can use the initial values provided by IBM in the configuration profile member of the WCONFIG work control library as input. This method is most suitable for new customers who do not already have a configured runtime environment.
- If you have a runtime environment that is already configured by the Configuration Tool (ICAT) method and you want to use the batch parameter values of that runtime environment, you can run a conversion tool and use the existing parameter values as initial PARMGEN parameter values. **Attention:** After you convert the batch parameter member and then use the PARMGEN method to configure a new runtime environment, you cannot use the Configuration Tool to edit or maintain the configuration.
- You can create a new runtime environment batch parameter member in the WCONFIG library, and use the values in the batch parameter member as initial PARMGEN parameter values.

If you are a user migrating from the Configuration Tool method to the PARMGEN method, run the conversion tool to create an initial configuration profile file that contains your previous configuration. The resulting configuration profile file, stored in the WCONFIG library, is the z/OS text file that contains all the parameters for all the OMEGAMON monitoring agents on z/OS that you have installed in your environment. Edit this file to introduce any changes you want to make to your global or stack-specific values, using this book as your guide for understanding the agent-specific parameters. Then follow the
process described in the "Using the PARMGEN method to set parameter values" chapter of the IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE and Tivoli Management Services on z/OS: Common Planning and Configuration Guide to configure your instances of this monitoring agent using the PARMGEN configuration method.

If you are a new user of OMEGAMON monitoring agents, edit the sample configuration profile in the WCONFIG library to contain only those agents installed in this runtime environment and then follow the process described in the IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE and Tivoli Management Services on z/OS: Common Planning and Configuration Guide.

Parameter names

Parameters can have different names such as the Configuration Tool name or BATCH parameter name. Some parameters have n or nn in their names; others have batch names designated NA.

Most parameters have several different names:

- **Parameter name**
  Name of the parameter as stored in a runtime library. Example: AUTODETECT=<value>
  
  **Note:** <value> is replaced during the generation of configuration members.

- **Configuration Tool field name**
  Name of the field that identifies the parameter on an interactive panel. Example: Automatic DB2 subsystem monitoring

- **Batch parameter name**
  Name of the parameter in the batch parameter member. Example: KD2_OMPE_AUTODETECT

- **PARMGEN name**
  Name of the parameter in the PARMGEN parameter list. Example: KD2_OMPE_AUTODETECT
  
  **Note:** Batch parameter names and PARMGEN names are usually different. In this instance, they are similar.

This publication refers to each parameter by the name that is suitable for the context. For a complete cross-reference of names for the runtime environment and Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server parameters, see IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE and Tivoli Management Services on z/OS: Parameter Reference. For information about the parameter names for this monitoring agent, see this guide.

Variable place holders

There are several place holders throughout this reference information. They refer to user-customizable configuration settings in the Configuration Tool.

The following table lists the place holders and gives a brief description:

- **&O2CINAME**
  Name of the Collector started task

- **&D2PWASNM**
  Name of the Performance Warehouse start job

- **&RTENNAME**
  Name of the runtime environment

- **&RTESTCP**
  Started task prefix as specified in the runtime environment settings

- **&RTEU**
  Unit specified in the runtime environment settings for VSAM and non-VSAM libraries
Parameters that are written to configuration members mostly have a `<value>` as a place holder in the parameter name attribute. This place holder is replaced during creation of the configuration members.

Member names might contain `ssid` written in small letters. This place holder is replaced with the subsystem ID of the target monitored database system. These configuration members exist for each configured monitored database.
Transition from the Configuration Tool to PARMGEN

This overview shows panel IDs and field names from the Configuration Tool and the corresponding PARMGEN parameter names.

PARMGEN is the successor of the Configuration Tool. The following table shows PARMGEN panel names for panel IDs and field names from the Configuration Tool:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panel ID</th>
<th>Field name</th>
<th>PARMGEN parameter name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KD261P0</td>
<td>DB2 Version 10</td>
<td>“GBL_DSN_DB2_LOADLIB_V10” on page 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P0</td>
<td>DB2 Version 11</td>
<td>“GBL_DSN_DB2_LOADLIB_V11” on page 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P0</td>
<td>Specify a DB2 exit library</td>
<td>“GBL_DSN_DB2_DSNEXIT” on page 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P1</td>
<td>PWH Enabled</td>
<td>“KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWPWHA” on page 340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P1</td>
<td>PWH job name</td>
<td>“KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWSNAM” on page 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P4</td>
<td>EXPLAIN database</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_EX_D2EXDB” on page 284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P4</td>
<td>Enable DB2 EXPLAIN</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_EX_D2EXACT” on page 283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P4</td>
<td>Is QMF installed</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_EX_D2EXQMF” on page 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P4</td>
<td>Owner of EXPLAIN objects</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_EX_D2EXOBJ” on page 285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P5</td>
<td>DSG group view (Y, N)</td>
<td>“KD2_DBnn_DB2_DS_GROUP” on page 314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P5</td>
<td>Port</td>
<td>“KD2_DBnn_DB2_PORT_NUM” on page 319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P5A</td>
<td>Port</td>
<td>“KD2_DBnn_DB2_PORT_NUM” on page 319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P5B</td>
<td>DSG group view (Y, N)</td>
<td>“KD2_DBnn_DB2_DS_GROUP” on page 314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P5B</td>
<td>Port</td>
<td>“KD2_DBnn_DB2_PORT_NUM” on page 319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P7</td>
<td>Mgmtclas</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS1” on page 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P7</td>
<td>Primary space</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_MB” on page 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P7</td>
<td>Space units</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_SU” on page 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P7</td>
<td>Storclas</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS1” on page 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P7</td>
<td>VSAM log data set name</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_HIS_LOG1” on page 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P7</td>
<td>Volser</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_VOLUME1” on page 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P8</td>
<td>AUTHID</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_HIS_WHEN_AUTHID” on page 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P8</td>
<td>Buffer size</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_HIS_BUFSIZE” on page 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P8</td>
<td>CONNID</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_HIS_WHEN_CONNID” on page 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P8</td>
<td>CORRID</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_HIS_WHEN_CORRID” on page 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P8</td>
<td>Collection interval</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_HIS_COLL_INTV” on page 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P8</td>
<td>Collection sub-interval</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_HIS_SUBINT” on page 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P8</td>
<td>Collection sub-interval unit</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_HIS_SUBINT_UNIT” on page 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P8</td>
<td>IFI read frequency</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_HIS_IFIREAD” on page 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P8</td>
<td>ORIGAUTHID</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_HIS_WHEN_ORIG” on page 237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P8</td>
<td>PLANNNAME</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_HIS_WHEN_PLAN” on page 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P8</td>
<td>Suspend data collection</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_HIS_SUSPCOLL” on page 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P8</td>
<td>Threshold</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_HIS_POSTPCT” on page 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P9</td>
<td>DB2 Version</td>
<td>“KD2_DBnn_DB2_VER” on page 326</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 2. Overview: PARMGEN parameter names for Configuration Tool panel IDs and field names (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panel ID</th>
<th>Field name</th>
<th>PARMGEN parameter name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KD261P9</td>
<td>DB2ID</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_DB2_SSID&quot; on page 323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P9</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_DB2_DESCRIPTION&quot; on page 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P9</td>
<td>Profid</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_DB2_PROFID&quot; on page 321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P9</td>
<td>Start (Y,N)</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_DB2_MONITOR_START&quot; on page 317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P9</td>
<td>z/OS System ID</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_DB2_SYSNAME&quot; on page 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P9A</td>
<td>DB2 Version</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_DB2_VER&quot; on page 326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P9A</td>
<td>DB2ID</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_DB2_SSID&quot; on page 323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P9A</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_DB2_DESCRIPTION&quot; on page 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P9A</td>
<td>Profid</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_DB2_PROFID&quot; on page 321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261P9A</td>
<td>Start (Y,N)</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_DB2_MONITOR_START&quot; on page 317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PA</td>
<td>OMPE TCMD Security Option</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PATSEC&quot; on page 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PA</td>
<td>OMPE/XCF Data Space Size</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PADASP&quot; on page 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PA</td>
<td>OMPE/XCF Group name</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PAGRPN&quot; on page 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PA</td>
<td>OMPE/XCF Timer value</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PAXCFT&quot; on page 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PA</td>
<td>SSI timer value</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PASSIT&quot; on page 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PB</td>
<td>Acctg class</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFn_HIS_ACCTG_CLAS&quot; on page 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PB</td>
<td>Dynamic SQL</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFn_HIS_DYN_SQL&quot; on page 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PB</td>
<td>Lock contention</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFn_HIS_LOCK_CNTN&quot; on page 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PB</td>
<td>Lock suspension</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFn_HIS_LOCK_SUSP&quot; on page 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PB</td>
<td>Negative SQL</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFn_HIS_NEQSQL&quot; on page 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PB</td>
<td>Scan summary</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFn_HIS_SCAN_SUMM&quot; on page 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PB</td>
<td>Sort summary</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFn_HIS_SORT_SUMM&quot; on page 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PC</td>
<td>Enable Performance Expert Client support</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_PE_SUPPORT&quot; on page 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PC</td>
<td>Enable end-to-end SQL monitoring support</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_E2E_MON_SPRT&quot; on page 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PC</td>
<td>IP address</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_TCPIP_ADDRESS&quot; on page 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PC</td>
<td>Maximum number of sessions</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_MAX_SESSIONS&quot; on page 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PC</td>
<td>TCP/IP name</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_TCPIP_NAME&quot; on page 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PD</td>
<td>DB2 DSNTIAD module</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_DB2_DSNTIAD&quot; on page 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PD</td>
<td>DB2 load library</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_DB2_LOADLIB&quot; on page 316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PD</td>
<td>DB2 run library</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_DB2_RUNLIB&quot; on page 322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PD</td>
<td>Overwrite global settings</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_DB2_USEFLG&quot; on page 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PE</td>
<td>DB2 Connect Application</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFn_DCM_D2SHDCAP&quot; on page 241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PE</td>
<td>DB2 Connect Application Interval</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFn_DCM_D2SHDCAL&quot; on page 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PE</td>
<td>DB2 Connect System</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFn_DCM_D2SHDCST&quot; on page 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PE</td>
<td>DB2 Connect System Interval</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFn_DCM_D2SHDCSI&quot; on page 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PE</td>
<td>Data Set Statistics</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFn_SH_D2SHDATA&quot; on page 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PE</td>
<td>Data Set Statistics Interval</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFn_SH_D2SHDATI&quot; on page 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel ID</td>
<td>Field name</td>
<td>PARMGEN parameter name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PE</td>
<td>Dynamic Statement Cache</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSQLC” on page 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PE</td>
<td>Dynamic Statement Cache Interval</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSQLI” on page 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PE</td>
<td>Enable Snapshot history</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHKHST” on page 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PE</td>
<td>Snapshot history archive size</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSSZE” on page 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PE</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSTAT” on page 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PE</td>
<td>Statistics Interval</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSTAI” on page 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PE</td>
<td>System Parameters</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSPAR” on page 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PE</td>
<td>System Parameters Interval</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSPAI” on page 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PE</td>
<td>Thread</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHTHDD” on page 256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PE</td>
<td>Thread Include Locking</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHLTHD” on page 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PE</td>
<td>Thread Include Stmt Text</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSQLT” on page 252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PE</td>
<td>Thread Interval</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHTHDI” on page 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PF</td>
<td>Data space size</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_DSP_SIZE” on page 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PF</td>
<td>Enable CPU Parallelism data collection</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_CPU_PARALLEL” on page 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PG</td>
<td>Authorization failure</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_AUTH_FAIL” on page 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PG</td>
<td>CF rebuilt</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_CF_REBUILT” on page 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PG</td>
<td>Data set extent</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_DSN_EXTENT” on page 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PG</td>
<td>Data set extent threshold</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_EXTENT_THOLD” on page 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PG</td>
<td>Deadlock</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_DEADLOCK” on page 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PG</td>
<td>EDM pool full</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_EDMP_FULL” on page 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PG</td>
<td>Enable DB2 event exception processing</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_DB2_EVENT” on page 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PG</td>
<td>Global trace started</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_GLOBAL_TRACE” on page 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PG</td>
<td>Logspace shortage</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_LOGSPACE” on page 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PG</td>
<td>Thread commit indoubt</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_THREAD_COMMIT” on page 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PG</td>
<td>Timeout</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_TIMEOUT” on page 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PG</td>
<td>Unit of recovery problem</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_UR” on page 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PH</td>
<td>ISPF language</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_ISPF_LANGUAGE” on page 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PI</td>
<td>Add JES2 JOBPARM sysaff to jobs</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_SYSAFF” on page 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PI</td>
<td>Automatic submit of runtime dataset allocation job</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_RUNALLOC” on page 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PI</td>
<td>HLQ of the shared profile library</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_SHARED_PROFILE_LIB” on page 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PI</td>
<td>OMEGAMON Collector plan/package owner</td>
<td>“KD2_CLASSIC_DB2PM_PLANPKG_OWNER” on page 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PI</td>
<td>Use model definitions in this RTE</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_USE_MODEL” on page 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PI</td>
<td>Use this RTE as a model</td>
<td>“KD2_OMPE_CHECKSYS” on page 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PI</td>
<td>z/OS system ID (SMFID)</td>
<td>“KD2_CLASSIC_MVS_SYSID” on page 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PK</td>
<td>Connection ID</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCON1” on page 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PK</td>
<td>Correlation ID</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCOR6” on page 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PK</td>
<td>Correlation Name</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCOR1” on page 264</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2. Overview: PARMGEN parameter names for Configuration Tool panel IDs and field names (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panel ID</th>
<th>Field name</th>
<th>PARMGEN parameter name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KD261PK</td>
<td>DB2 Plan Name</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPLA1&quot; on page 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PK</td>
<td>Primary AUTH ID</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPRI1&quot; on page 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PL</td>
<td>Enable CUA Interface</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CUA_ACT&quot; on page 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PL</td>
<td>Enable WTO messages</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CUA_WTO_MSG&quot; on page 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PL</td>
<td>Enable multisession feature</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CUA_ENABLE_MULTISESSION_FLAG&quot; on page 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PL</td>
<td>Maximum number of CUA users</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CUA_VTAM_VTPOOL_NUM&quot; on page 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PL</td>
<td>Restrict multisession switch to</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CUA_RESTRICT_MULTISESSION_ID&quot; on page 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PL</td>
<td>Specify security</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CUA_SECURITY&quot; on page 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PL</td>
<td>Started task</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CUA_STC&quot; on page 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PL</td>
<td>Virtual terminal prefix</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CUA_VTAM_VTPOOL_PREFIX&quot; on page 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PM</td>
<td>Object analysis collection interval</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_OA_INTV&quot; on page 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PM</td>
<td>Start Object/Volume Analysis</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_OA_START&quot; on page 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PM</td>
<td>Start the Event Collection Manager</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_OA_ECM&quot; on page 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PM</td>
<td>Thread information on DB2 objects</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_OA_THREAD&quot; on page 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PM</td>
<td>Wait interval</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_OA_WAIT&quot; on page 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PN</td>
<td>Automatic DB2 subsystem monitoring</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_AUTODETECT&quot; on page 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PN</td>
<td>Enable OMEGAMON Collector user exit</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_DB2_USER&quot; on page 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PN</td>
<td>High-level Qualifier</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_DSHLQ&quot; on page 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PN</td>
<td>Mgmtclas</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_MGMTCLAS&quot; on page 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PN</td>
<td>OMEGAMON Collector trace level</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_TRACE_LEVEL&quot; on page 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PN</td>
<td>Started task</td>
<td>&quot;GBL_DB2_KD2_CLASSIC_STC&quot; on page 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PN</td>
<td>Storclas</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_STOCLAS&quot; on page 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PN</td>
<td>TEMA connection timeout interval</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_CCPC_TIMER&quot; on page 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PN</td>
<td>TEMA connection trace</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_CCPC_TRACE&quot; on page 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PN</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_UNIT&quot; on page 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PN</td>
<td>Use DB2 authorization exit</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_DB2_EXIT&quot; on page 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PN</td>
<td>Volser</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_VOLUME&quot; on page 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PO</td>
<td>Classic logon</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CLASSIC_VTAM_APPL_LOGON&quot; on page 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PO</td>
<td>Default DB2 ID for real-time VTAM mode</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CLASSIC_DB2ID_DEFAULT&quot; on page 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PO</td>
<td>Major node</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CLASSIC_VTAM_NODE&quot; on page 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PO</td>
<td>Maximum number of users (UMAX)</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CLASSIC_UMAX&quot; on page 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PO</td>
<td>Number of logical rows (LROWS)</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CLASSIC_LROWS&quot; on page 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PO</td>
<td>Profile ID (USER)</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CLASSIC_USER_PROFILE&quot; on page 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PQ</td>
<td>ANL Control</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_CF_ANLC&quot; on page 292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PQ</td>
<td>ANL Parm</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_CF_ANLP&quot; on page 293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PQ</td>
<td>Dataset name</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_STEPDSN&quot; on page 296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PQ</td>
<td>Enable SQL Performance Analyzer</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_ENABLE&quot; on page 295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel ID</td>
<td>Field name</td>
<td>PARMGEN parameter name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PQ</td>
<td>Use existing SQL Performance Analyzer configuration</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_CF_ENBL&quot; on page 294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PQ</td>
<td>Version</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_VERSION&quot; on page 297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PV</td>
<td>CT/Engine operator logon</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CUA_VTAM_APPL_OPERATOR&quot; on page 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PV</td>
<td>Major node</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CUA_VTAM_NODE&quot; on page 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PV</td>
<td>Primary CUA logon</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CUA_VTAM_PRIMARY_APPL&quot; on page 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PV</td>
<td>Secondary CUA logon</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CUA_VTAM_SECONDARY_APPL&quot; on page 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>ACCS Buffer Pool</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWACCP&quot; on page 329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>ACCS Storage Group</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWACCG&quot; on page 328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>Buffer Pool</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWIXBP&quot; on page 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>CONTROL Buffer Pool</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWCBUF&quot; on page 332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>CONTROL Storage Group</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWCSTG&quot; on page 333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>DB2 exit library</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_EXITLIB&quot; on page 348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>DB2 load library</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_LOADLIB&quot; on page 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>ONLINE Buffer Pool</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWOLBP&quot; on page 336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>ONLINE Storage Group</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWOLTG&quot; on page 337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>OUTPUT Buffer Pool</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWOBUF&quot; on page 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>OUTPUT Storage Group</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWOSTG&quot; on page 338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>PROCESS Buffer Pool</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWBUFP&quot; on page 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>PROCESS Storage Group</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWPSSTG&quot; on page 339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>QUERY Buffer Pool</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWOQYP&quot; on page 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>QUERY Storage Group</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWOQYS&quot; on page 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>ROT Buffer Pool</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWROTIG&quot; on page 343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>ROT Storage Group</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWROTS&quot; on page 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>STAT Buffer Pool</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWSTBP&quot; on page 345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>STAT Storage Group</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWSTG&quot; on page 347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PW</td>
<td>Storage Group</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWSTGG&quot; on page 346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PX</td>
<td>Start Near-Term History</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_HIS_START&quot; on page 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PX</td>
<td>Storage mechanism</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_TYP&quot; on page 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PX</td>
<td>Storage type</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_HIS_STORE&quot; on page 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PY</td>
<td>Enable Periodic Exception Processing</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2PYATECT&quot; on page 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PY</td>
<td>Exception file</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPFFLG&quot; on page 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PY</td>
<td>Exception file data set DISP</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPFDS&quot; on page 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PY</td>
<td>Exception file data set name</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPFDSN&quot; on page 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PY</td>
<td>Exception log</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPLFLG&quot; on page 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PY</td>
<td>Exception log data set DISP</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPLDSP&quot; on page 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PY</td>
<td>Exception log data set name</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPLDSN&quot; on page 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PY</td>
<td>MGMTCLAS</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPTFMC&quot; on page 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PY</td>
<td>Periodic interval</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPIINTV&quot; on page 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PY</td>
<td>STORCLAS</td>
<td>&quot;KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPTFSC&quot; on page 119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2. Overview: PARMGEN parameter names for Configuration Tool panel IDs and field names (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Panel ID</th>
<th>Field name</th>
<th>PARMGEN parameter name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KD261PY</td>
<td>Threshold data set name</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_AEXCP_D2TPTDSDN” on page 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PY</td>
<td>Threshold user ID</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_AEXCP_D2TPUID” on page 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PY</td>
<td>User exception exit</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_AEXCP_D2TPUXIT” on page 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PY</td>
<td>Volser</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_AEXCP_D2TPVL” on page 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ1</td>
<td>Dataset name</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_SEQLOG1” on page 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ1</td>
<td>Mgmtclas</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS1” on page 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ1</td>
<td>Primary space</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_SEQ_PRIMARY_CYL” on page 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ1</td>
<td>Secondary space</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_SEQ_SECONDARY_CYL” on page 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ1</td>
<td>Storclas</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS1” on page 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ1</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT1” on page 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ1</td>
<td>Volser</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_SEQ_VOLUME1” on page 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ2</td>
<td>Dataset name</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_DYN_DSNAME” on page 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ2</td>
<td>Mgmtclas</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_DYN_MCLAS” on page 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ2</td>
<td>Primary space</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_DYN_PRIMARY” on page 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ2</td>
<td>Secondary space</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_DYN_SECONDARY” on page 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ2</td>
<td>Storclas</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_DYN_SCLAS” on page 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ2</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_DYN_UNIT” on page 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ2</td>
<td>Volser</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_DYN_VOLUME” on page 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ3</td>
<td>Dataset name</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_GDG_DSNAME” on page 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ3</td>
<td>Limit for GDG datasets</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_GDG_LIM” on page 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ3</td>
<td>Mgmtclas</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_GDG_MCLAS” on page 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ3</td>
<td>Primary space</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_GDG_PRIMARY” on page 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ3</td>
<td>Secondary space</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_GDG_SECONDARY” on page 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ3</td>
<td>Storclas</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_GDG_SCLAS” on page 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ3</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_GDG_UNIT” on page 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZ3</td>
<td>Volser</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_GDG_VOLUME” on page 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZA</td>
<td>Archive dataset name</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_DS” on page 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZA</td>
<td>Limit for GDG data sets</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_GDGLIM” on page 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZA</td>
<td>Mgmtclas</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_MCLAS” on page 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZA</td>
<td>Storage mechanism</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_TYP” on page 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZA</td>
<td>Storclas</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_SCLAS” on page 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZA</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_UNIT” on page 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD261PZA</td>
<td>Volser</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_VOLUME” on page 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2PFFAC</td>
<td>OP Buffer POST Threshold</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_READA_OPBUFTHR” on page 307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2PFFAC</td>
<td>OP Buffer Size</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_READA_OPBUFFSIZE” on page 306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2PFFAC</td>
<td>Start DB2 message monitoring</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_ACS_DB2MSGMON” on page 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2PTRAC</td>
<td>DB2 command</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_TRACES_DB2CMD2” on page 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2PTRAC</td>
<td>IFCID 318 (Dynamic SQL statement cache)</td>
<td>“KD2_Pfnn_TRACES_318” on page 299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel ID</td>
<td>Field name</td>
<td>PARMGEN parameter name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2PTRAC</td>
<td>IFCID 400 (Static SQL statement cache)</td>
<td>“KD2_PFnn_TRACES_400” on page 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD541P2</td>
<td>Enable autodiscovery</td>
<td>“KD5_AUTO” on page 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD541P3</td>
<td>Coupling Facility statistics</td>
<td>“KD5_DBnn_SS_COUPFAC” on page 359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD541P3</td>
<td>Group Buffer pool statistics</td>
<td>“KD5_DBnn_SS_GBPSTAT” on page 361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD541P3</td>
<td>Group Object allocation statistics</td>
<td>“KD5_DBnn_SS_OBJA” on page 363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD541P3</td>
<td>Group Object and thread activity</td>
<td>“KD5_DBnn_SS_OBJB” on page 363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD541P3</td>
<td>Group Object and thread volume</td>
<td>“KD5_DBnn_SS_OBJV” on page 367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD541P3</td>
<td>Hostname or IP address</td>
<td>“KD5_DBnn_OPM_E2ESQLHN_TCP_HOST” on page 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD541P3</td>
<td>Port number</td>
<td>“KD5_DBnn_OPM_E2ESQLPT_PORT_NUM” on page 356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD541P3</td>
<td>Specify the data collector options for DB2 subsystem</td>
<td>“KD5_DBnn_SSID” on page 357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD541P3</td>
<td>Use secure connections</td>
<td>“KD5_DBnn_OPM_E2ESECURE_SECURE” on page 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD541P3A</td>
<td>Coupling Facility statistics</td>
<td>“KD5_DBnn_SS_COUPFAC” on page 359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD541P3A</td>
<td>Group Buffer pool statistics</td>
<td>“KD5_DBnn_SS_GBPSTAT” on page 361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD541P3A</td>
<td>Group Object allocation statistics</td>
<td>“KD5_DBnn_SS_OBJA” on page 363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD541P3A</td>
<td>Group Object and thread activity</td>
<td>“KD5_DBnn_SS_OBJB” on page 363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD541P3A</td>
<td>Group Object and thread volume</td>
<td>“KD5_DBnn_SS_OBJV” on page 367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD541P3A</td>
<td>Specify the data collector options for DB2 subsystem</td>
<td>“KD5_DBnn_SSID” on page 357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD541P4</td>
<td>DB2 autodetect interval</td>
<td>“KD5_AUTODETECT_INTERVAL” on page 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD541P4</td>
<td>DB2 messages collection interval</td>
<td>“KD5_MSG_INTERVAL” on page 370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD541P4</td>
<td>DB2 status refresh interval</td>
<td>“KD5_STATUS_REFRESH” on page 371</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 2. Basic product parameters

This section lists the basic parameters of OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE.

The basic setup of OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE covers the configuration of the OMEGAMON Collector, the configuration of the user interfaces, and the configuration of the monitoring functions that are enabled globally for all DB2 subsystems.

This section contains a number of parameters to configure the server and the user interfaces. The following table distinguishes between the server-related parameters and the user interface parameters. This information will help you to know which parameters need to be configured in order to use a specific user interface.

Table 3. Overview: Components and corresponding parameter names

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Global control and OMEGAMON Collector information parameters</td>
<td>&quot;GBL_DB2_KD2_CLASSIC_STC&quot; on page 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;GBL_DSN_DB2_DSNEXIT&quot; on page 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;GBL_DSN_DB2_LOADLIB_V10&quot; on page 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;GBL_DSN_DB2_RUNLIB_V10&quot; on page 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CLASSIC_DB2PM_PLANPKG_OWNER&quot; on page 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_CLASSIC_MVS_SYSID&quot; on page 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_CCPC_TIMER&quot; on page 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_CCPC_TRACE&quot; on page 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_CHECKSYS&quot; on page 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_DB2_EXIT&quot; on page 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_DB2_USER&quot; on page 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_DSHLQ&quot; on page 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_MGMTCLAS&quot; on page 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_RUNALLOC&quot; on page 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_SHARED_PROFILE_LIB&quot; on page 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_STOCLAS&quot; on page 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PADASP&quot; on page 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PAGRPN&quot; on page 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PARCVT&quot; on page 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PASST&quot; on page 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PATSEC&quot; on page 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PAXCFT&quot; on page 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_SYSAFF&quot; on page 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_TRACE_LEVEL&quot; on page 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_UNIT&quot; on page 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_USE_MODEL&quot; on page 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_VOLUME&quot; on page 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_VSAM_DSHLQ&quot; on page 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_VSAM_MGMTCLAS&quot; on page 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_VSAM_STOCLAS&quot; on page 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;KD2_OMPE_VSAM_VOLUME&quot; on page 93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 3. Overview: Components and corresponding parameter names (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Event exception processing | "KD2_OMPE_AUTH_FAIL" on page 44  
"KD2_OMPE_CF_REBUILT" on page 48  
"KD2_OMPE_DB2_EVENT" on page 51  
"KD2_OMPE_DEADLOCK" on page 54  
"KD2_OMPE_DSNExtent" on page 56  
"KD2_OMPE_EDMP_FULL" on page 59  
"KD2_OMPE_EXTENT_THOLD" on page 60  
"KD2_OMPE_GLOBAL_TRACE" on page 61  
"KD2_OMPE_LOGSPACE" on page 62  
"KD2_OMPE_THREAD_COMMIT" on page 83  
"KD2_OMPE_TIMEOUT" on page 84  
"KD2 OMPE UR" on page 87 |
| CPU parallelism | "KD2 OMPE_CPU_PARALLEL" on page 50  
"KD2 OMPE_DSP_SIZE" on page 57 |
| Classic interface | "KD2 CLASSIC_DB2ID_DEFAULT" on page 19  
"KD2 CLASSIC_ILROWS" on page 22  
"KD2 CLASSIC_UMAX" on page 22  
"KD2 CLASSIC_USER_PROFILE" on page 26  
"KD2 CLASSIC_VTAM_APPL_LOGON" on page 27  
"KD2 CLASSIC_VTAM_NODE" on page 28 |
| ISPF monitoring dialogs | "KD2 OMPE_ISPF_LANGUAGE" on page 66 |
| CUA | "KD2 CUA ACT" on page 29  
"KD2 CUA_ENABLE_MULTISESSION_FLAG" on page 30  
"KD2 CUA_RESTRICT_MULTISESSION_ID" on page 31  
"KD2 CUA_SECURITY" on page 32  
"KD2 CUA STC" on page 33  
"KD2 CUA VTAM_APPL_OPERATOR" on page 34  
"KD2 CUA VTAM_NODE" on page 35  
"KD2 CUA VTAM_PRIMARY_APPL" on page 36  
"KD2 CUA VTAM_SECONDARY_APPL" on page 37  
"KD2 CUA VTAM_VTPOOL_NUM" on page 38  
"KD2 CUA VTAM_VTPOOL PREFIX" on page 40  
"KD2 CUA VTAM_VTRM_APPL_LENGTH" on page 41  
"KD2 CUA VTAM_VTRM_SUFFIX" on page 42  
"KD2 CUA WTO MSG" on page 43 |
| Performance Expert Client and end-to-end SQL monitoring | "KD2 OMPE_E2E_MON_SPRT" on page 58  
"KD2 OMPE_MAX_SESSIONS" on page 68  
"KD2 OMPE PE_SUPPORT" on page 70  
"KD2 OMPE TCPIP_ADDRESS" on page 81  
"KD2 OMPE TCPIP_NAME" on page 82 |
GBL_DB2_KD2_CLASSIC_STC

OMEGAMON Collector started task

Description
The name of the OMEGAMON Collector started task. This name should conform to any security facility in place in your installation.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
%RTE_STC_PREFIX%D2

Location where the parameter value is stored
This value is not stored in a configuration member.

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
OMEGAMON Collector Information

Panel ID
KD261PN

Panel field
Started task

Default value
&RTESTCP.O2

Batch parameter name
KD2_CLA_STC

PARMGEN name
GBL_DB2_KD2_CLASSIC_STC

PARMGEN classification
CLA
GBL_DSN_DB2_DSNEXIT

**GBL_DSN_DB2_DSNEXIT**

DB2 exit library

**Description**

The name of the dataset in which the DB2 exit load modules reside that should be used by the OMEGAMON Collector.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

DSN.V9R1M0.DSNEXIT

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the &O2CINAME member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

```
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=<value>
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

DB2 Libraries

**Panel ID**

KD261P0

**Panel field**

Specify a DB2 exit library

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_OMPE_DB2EXIT

**PARMGEN name**

GBL_DSN_DB2_DSNEXIT

**PARMGEN classification**

DB2
**GBL_DSN_DB2_LOADLIB_V10**

Load library for DB2 Version 10

**Description**

The name of the dataset in which the DB2 load modules reside. Specify one DB2 load library for each DB2 subsystem version that you want to monitor.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

DSN.VAR1M0.SDSNLOAD

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the &O2CINAME member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

```
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=<value>
```

**Location 2**

In the &O2CINAME member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

```
<value> +
```

**Location 3**

In the CRTDB2M member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF library

**Output line**

```
<value> +
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

DB2 Libraries

**Panel ID**

KD261P0

**Panel field**

DB2 Version 10

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_OMPE_DB2LOADLIB_V10

**PARMGEN name**

GBL_DSN_DB2_LOADLIB_V10

**PARMGEN classification**

DB2
GBL_DSN_DB2_LOADLIB_V11

Load library for DB2 Version 11

Description
The name of the dataset in which the DB2 load modules reside. Specify one DB2 load library for each DB2 subsystem version that you want to monitor.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
None

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the &O2CINAME member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=<value>

Location 2
In the &O2CINAME member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
<value> +

Location 3
In the CRTDB2M member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF library

Output line
<value> +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
DB2 Libraries

Panel ID
KD261P0

Panel field
DB2 Version 11

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_DB2LOADLIB_V11

PARMGEN name
GBL_DSN_DB2_LOADLIB_V11

PARMGEN classification
DB2
Run library for DB2 Version 10

Description
The name of the dataset in which the DB2 RUNLIB load modules reside. Specify one DB2 run library for each DB2 subsystem version that you want to monitor.

This library should contain the modules DSNTIAD and DSNTIAUL to be used to run in batch. The run library is used to generate GRANT and BIND jobs that prepare the DB2 subsystems for monitoring. See Complete the configuration for details.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
DSN.VAR1M0.RUNLIB

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the &O2CINAME member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
<value> +

Location 2
In the CRTDB2M member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF library

Output line
<value> +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
DB2 Libraries

Panel ID
KD261P0

Panel field
DB2 Version 10

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_DB2RUNLIB_V10

PARMGEN name
GBL_DSN_DB2_RUNLIB_V10

PARMGEN classification
DB2
GBL_DSN_DB2_RUNLIB_V11

GBL_DSN_DB2_RUNLIB_V11
Run library for DB2 Version 11

Description
The name of the dataset in which the DB2 RUNLIB load modules reside. Specify one DB2 run
library for each DB2 subsystem version that you want to monitor.

This library should contain the modules DSNTIAD and DSNTIAUL to be used to run in batch.
The run library is used to generate GRANT and BIND jobs that prepare the DB2 subsystems for
monitoring. See Complete the configuration for details.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
None

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the &O2CINAME member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library
Output line
<value> +

Location 2
In the CRTDB2M member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF library
Output line
<value> +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
DB2 Libraries

Panel ID
KD261P0

Panel field
DB2 Version 11

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_DB2RUNLIB_V11

PARMGEN name
GBL_DSN_DB2_RUNLIB_V11

PARMGEN classification
DB2
Default DB2 ID

**Description**

Specify the default DB2 subsystem ID for real-time VTAM mode connection. When you log on to Classic Interface, this is the default DB2 subsystem to be monitored.

With datasharing group support, a new value for the default DB2 ID was introduced NONE. If you specify NONE and log on to Classic Interface, you are routed to the ZRLOG panel that lists all DB2 subsystems with status information and allows you to select the DB2 subsystems that you want to monitor. NONE is used as the default value.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

NONE

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

1. In the KD2COLLP member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library
   
   **Output line**
   
   `DEFAULT_DB2_SUBSYSTEM(<value>)`

2. In the RVTMssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library
   
   **Output line**
   
   `DB2=<value>, !X`

3. In the O2CINAME member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library
   
   **Output line**
   
   `EXEC RVTM<value>`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Classic Interface Information

**Panel ID**

KD261PO

**Panel field**

Default DB2 ID for real-time VTAM mode

**Default value**

NONE

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_CLA_DB2ID_DFLT

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_CLASSIC_DB2ID_DEFAULT

**PARMGEN classification**

CLA
OMEGAMON Collector plan/package owner

Description

The OMEGAMON Collector plan/package owner is the USERID/GROUPID that will be granted the authority to administrate the OMEGAMON Collector, for example to rebind the DB2 packages. This USERID/GROUPID is specified as the OWNER of the OMEGAMON Collector’s plan and packages when the plan and the packages are bound.

Required or optional

Required

Default value

DB2PM

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the CRTDB2 member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
<value> +

Location 2
In the CRTDB2M member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF library
Output line
<value> +

Location 3
In the CRTDB2M member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF library
Output line
<value> +

Location 4
In the OMGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSINDEXES TO <value>;

Location 5
In the OMGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSPACKSTMT TO <value>;

Location 6
In the OMGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSTABLES TO <value>;

Location 7
In the OMGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSSTMT TO <value>;

Location 8
In the OMGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSPLAN TO <value>;
KD2_CLASSIC_DB2PM_PLANPKG_OWNER

Location 9
In the OMGRssid member of the rilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSUSERAUTH TO <value>;

Location 10
In the OMGRssid member of the rilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
GRANT PACKADM ON COLLECTION KO2OM510 TO <value>;

Location 11
In the OMGRssid member of the rilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSTABLE0SPACE TO <value>;

Location 12
In the OMGRssid member of the rilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSSYNONYMS TO <value>;

Location 13
In the OMGRssid member of the rilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
GRANT BINDADD TO <value>;

Location 14
In the OMGRssid member of the rilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSDBRM TO <value>;

Location 15
In the OMGRssid member of the rilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSPACKAGE TO <value>;

Location 16
In the OMGRssid member of the rilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSDATABASE TO <value>;

Location 17
In the OMGRssid member of the rilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSSTRINGS TO <value>;

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Global Control Parameters
Panel ID
KD261PI
Panel field
OMEGAMON Collector plan/package owner
Default value
DB2PM
**KD2_CLASSIC_DB2PM_PLANPKG_OWNER**

**Batch parameter name**
- KD2_CLA_SEC_AUTH_CLAS

**PARMGEN name**
- KD2_CLASSIC_DB2PM_PLANPKG_OWNER

**PARMGEN classification**
- CLA
**KD2_CLASSIC_LROWS**

Number of logical rows

**Description**

LROWS specifies the number of logical rows that are available for the output area on the Classic Interface. The number of logical rows should always be set to a number greater than the number of rows to be displayed on the terminal. The default for LROWS is 255.

Increasing the number of logical rows results in higher storage consumption.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

255

**Minimum**

99

**Maximum**

9999

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the RVTMssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

LROWS=<value>, !X

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Classic Interface Information

**Panel ID**

KD261PO

**Panel field**

Number of logical rows (LROWS)

**Default value**

255

**Minimum**

99

**Maximum**

9999

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_CLA_LROWS

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_CLASSIC_LROWS

**PARMGEN classification**

CLA
**KD2_CLASSIC_MVS_SYSID**

**Description**

The name of the z/OS system that the DB2 subsystem runs on. The z/OS system name that you specify here is used to replace the `%SY%` variable in data set names. If you specify a data set name for a monitoring profile, for example the name of a Near-Term History VSAM log data set, you can use `%SY%` as a variable for the z/OS system name. If you enable 'Add JES2 JOBPARM SYSAFF to jobs' (KD2_OMPE_SYSAFF), the z/OS system name is used to generate the SYSAFF parameter in the jobcards of the BIND and GRANT jobs generated for the different DB2 subsystems.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

PARMGEN provided SMFID symbol

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**
In the CRTDB2 member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

Output line

`/*JOBPARM SYSAFF=<value>`

**Location 2**
In the CRTDB2M member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF` library

Output line

`/*JOBPARM SYSAFF=<value>`

**Location 3**
In the DB2PROF member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF` library

Output line

`DB2_SYSID=<value>`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Global Control Parameters

**Panel ID**
KD261PI

**Panel field**
z/OS system ID (SMFID)

**Default value**

SYSA

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_CLA_MVS_SYSID

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_CLASSIC_MVS_SYSID

**PARMGEN classification**
CLA
KD2_CLASSIC_UMAX

Maximum number of users

Description
UMAX specifies the maximum number of concurrent sessions the collector can support. The default is 99.
Make sure that you specify enough sessions to support all menusystem and OMEGAVIEW sessions for multiple DB2 subsystems.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
99

Minimum
1

Maximum
99

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the RVTMssid member of the rhilev.midleo.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
UMAX=<value>, !X

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Classic Interface Information

Panel ID
KD261PO

Panel field
Maximum number of users (UMAX)

Default value
99

Minimum
1

Maximum
99

Batch parameter name
KD2_CLA_UMAX

PARMGEN name
KD2_CLASSIC_UMAX

PARMGEN classification
CLA
**KD2_CLASSIC_USER_PROFILE**

**Profile ID**

**Description**

- USER specifies the 2-character profile ID that is to be used for the Classic Interface session. A default profile with the profile ID #P is provided by IBM.
- In the profile the configuration options for the ClassicInterface session are specified. You can create a customized profile. To create a new profile, log on to the Classic Interface, modify the selected profile options and save the adjusted profile specifying a 2-character profile ID. If the profile you specified for USER does not exist, the Classic Interface uses the default profile /C for the logon. So you can specify a profile ID for USER now and create the new profile at the first logon to Classic Interface.

**Required or optional**

- Required

**Default value**

- #P

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

- In the RVTMssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

```
USER=<value>, !X
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  - Classic Interface Information

- **Panel ID**
  - KD261PO

- **Panel field**
  - Profile ID (USER)

- **Default value**
  - #P

**Batch parameter name**

- KD2_CLA_USER

**PARMGEN name**

- KD2_CLASSIC_USER_PROFILE

**PARMGEN classification**

- CLA
KD2_CLASSIC_VTAM_APPL_LOGON

Classic VTAM logon applid

Description
This specifies a 1-to-8 character name, that will define OBVTAM as an application to VTAM.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
%RTE_VTAM_APPLID_PREFIX%D2C

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the &RTENAME member of the rhilev,midlev,rtename,RKANPARU library

Output line
KD2_CLA_VTM_APPL_LOGON!<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Classic Interface Information

Panel ID
KD261PO

Panel field
Classic logon

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_CLA_VTM_APPL_LOGON

PARMGEN name
KD2_Classic_VTAM_APPL_LOGON

PARMGEN classification
CLA
**KD2_CLASSIC_VTAM_NODE**

Classic VTAM major node

**Description**

This specifies the OBVTAM application major node name.

This name is used as the member name to create the OBVTAM VTAM definition in the RKD2SAM library. This member must be moved to SYS1.VTAMLST.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

%RTE_VTAM_APPLID_PREFIX%D2N2

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

This value is not stored in a configuration member.

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Classic Interface Information

**Panel ID**

KD261PO

**Panel field**

Major node

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_CLA_VTM_NODE

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_CLASSIC_VTAM_NODE

**PARMGEN classification**

CLA
KD2_CUA_ACT

Enable CUA Interface

Description
Specify whether you want to use CUA Interface or not. If you specify N the configuration values specified are ignored and the runtime members needed to run CUA are not be generated.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
This value is not stored in a configuration member.

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
CUA Information

Panel ID
KD261PL

Panel field
Enable CUA Interface

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_CUA_ACT

PARMGEN name
KD2_CUA_ACT

PARMGEN classification
CUA
**KD2_CUA_ENABLE_MULTISESSION_FLAG**

Enable multi session feature

**Description**

This indicates whether you want to use the CUA interface multisession feature.

This feature enables you to use a toggle key to switch between a TSO session and a CUA interface session.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_CUA_ACT is set to Y)

**Default value**

Y

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

This value is not stored in a configuration member.

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

CUA Information

**Panel ID**

KD261PL

**Panel field**

Enable multisession feature

**Default value**

Y

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_CUA_ENA_MSESS

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_CUA_ENABLE_MULTISESSION_FLAG

**PARMGEN classification**

CUA
**KD2_CUA_RESTRICT_MULTISESSION_ID**

Restrict multisession switch applid

**Description**

This specifies the multisession switch applid.

To limit access to a specific TSO applid from the CUA interface, specify a TSO applid. If left blank, the CUA interface will prompt for a TSO applid.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_CUA_ACT is set to Y)

**Default value**

None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the KD2START member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

`&D2NO.MULTISESSION <value>`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  CUA Information

- **Panel ID**
  KD261PL

- **Panel field**
  Restrict multisession switch to

- **Default value**
  None

**Batch parameter name**

`KD2_CUA_RSTRCT_MSESS`

**PARMGEN name**

`KD2_CUA_RESTRICT_MULTISESSION_ID`

**PARMGEN classification**

CUA
KD2_CUA_SECURITY

Description
This field specifies the type of CUA sign-on security you want to enable. The following types of security are supported.

NONE
Allows any user to access the CUA interface without having to enter a User ID or password.

NAME
Security is internal to the CUA interface.

RACF
Invokes the corresponding RACF external security package

ACF2
Invokes the corresponding ACF2 external security package

TSS
Invokes the corresponding TSS external security package

For more details, see the CUA Interface Security chapter in the Configuration and Customization Guide.

If this field is not supplied, the default security will be set to the global value supplied for this runtime environment. If no global is specified, then the default setting will be "NONE".

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_CUA_ACT is set to Y)

Default value
%RTE_SECURITY_USER_LOGON%

Permissible values
NONE, RACF, ACF2, TSS, NAM

Location where the parameter value is stored
This value is not stored in a configuration member.

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
CUA Information

Panel ID
KD261PL

Panel field
Specify security

Default value
&RTESECUR

Permissible values
NONE, RACF, ACF2, TSS, NAM

Batch parameter name
KD2_CUA_SECURITY

PARMGEN name
KD2_CUA_SECURITY

PARMGEN classification
CUA
**KD2_CUA_STC**

**CUA started task name**

**Description**

This specifies the started task name for the CUA interface. The default is CANSD2.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_CUA_ACT is set to Y)

**Default value**

%RTE_STC_PREFIX%

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the &D2CUASTC member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

`//<value> PROC RHILEV='&RHILEV',`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

CUA Information

**Panel ID**

KD261PL

**Panel field**

Started task

**Default value**

&RTSTCP.D2

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_CUA_STC

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_CUA_STC

**PARMGEN classification**

CUA
KD2_CUA_VTAM_APPL_OPERATOR

Description
This specifies the applid that is used for logging onto the CUA operator facility.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_CUA_ACT is set to Y)

Default value
%RTE_VTAM_APPLID_PREFIX%D2OP

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the &RTENAME member of the rhilev,midlev,rtename,RKANPARU library

Output line
KD2_CUA_VTM_APPL_OPR!<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
CUA VTAM Applid Values

Panel ID
KD261PV

Panel field
CT/Engine operator logon

Default value
applprefOP

Batch parameter name
KD2_CUA_VTM_APPL_OPR

PARMGEN name
KD2_CUA_VTAM_APPL_OPERATOR

PARMGEN classification
CUA
**KD2_CUA_VTAM_NODE**

CUA VTAM major node

**Description**

This specifies the VTAM major node name, which contains the CUA VTAM applid definitions for OMEGamon XE for DB2 PE.

This member name is used to activate the CUA interface VTAMapplids and must be moved to SYS1.VTAMLST.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_CUA_ACT is set to Y)

**Default value**

%RTE_VTAM_APPLID_PREFIX%D2N1

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

This value is not stored in a configuration member.

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

CUA VTAM Applid Values

**Panel ID**

KD261PV

**Panel field**

Major node

**Default value**

applprefN1

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_CUA_VTM_NODE

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_CUA_VTAM_NODE

**PARMGEN classification**

CUA
**KD2_CUA_VTAM_PRIMARY_APPL**

**Description**
This specifies the primary VTAM applid that is used for logging onto OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_CUA_ACT is set to Y)

**Default value**
%RTE_VTAM_APPLID_PREFIX%D2P

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the &RTENAME member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKANPARU library

**Output line**
KD2_CUA_VTM_PRI_APPL!<value>

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
CUA VTAM Applid Values

**Panel ID**
KD261PV

**Panel field**
Primary CUA logon

**Default value**
applprefP

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_CUA_VTM_PRI_APPL

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_CUA_VTAM_PRIMARY_APPL

**PARMGEN classification**
CUA
KD2_CUA_VTAM_SECONDARY_APPL

CUA VTAM secondary applid

Description
This specifies the secondary VTAM applid for that is used for logging onto OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE. The CUA interface requires that an additional applid to be used for an alternate link.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_CUA_ACT is set to Y)

Default value
%RTE_VTAM_APPLID_PREFIX%D2S

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the &RTENAME member of the rhilev midterm rtename.RKANPARU library

Output line
KD2_CUA_VTM_2ND_APPL!<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
CUA VTAM Applid Values

Panel ID
KD261PV

Panel field
Secondary CUA logon

Default value
applprefS

Batch parameter name
KD2_CUA_VTM_2ND_APPL

PARMGEN name
KD2_CUA_VTAM_SECONDARY_APPL

PARMGEN classification
CUA
KD2_CUA_VTAM_VTPOOL_NUM

Maximum number of CUA users

Description
This specifies the number of CUA users.
OMEGAMON uses a pool of applids to connect the CUA address space with the O2CI Classic address space. You must specify enough definitions in the pool to accommodate two virtual terminal applids for each CUA user. The CUA will use one virtual terminal for the background CUA to the O2CI Classic session. The CUA user may also zoom into the O2CI Classic interface, which in turn uses a second virtual terminal applid.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_CUA_ACT is set to Y)

Default value
99

Minimum
10

Maximum
256

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the KD2VTP member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
TH(<value>) LOGMODE(&&DEFLMODE) DEFER DEDICATE

Location 2
In the KD2VTP member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
TH(<value>) LOGMODE(&&DEFLMODE) DEFER

Location 3
In the KD2VTP member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
TH(<value>1) LOGMODE(&&DEFLMODE) DEFER DEDICATE

Location 4
In the KD2VTP member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
TH(<value>1) LOGMODE(&&DEFLMODE) DEFER

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
CUA Information

Panel ID
KD261PL

Panel field
Maximum number of CUA users

Default value
99
Chapter 2. Basic product parameters

KD2_CUA_VTAM_VTPOOL_NUM

Minimum
10

Maximum
256

Batch parameter name
KD2_CUA_VTM_VTRM_NUM

PARMGEN name
KD2_CUA_VTAM_VTPOOL_NUM

PARMGEN classification
CUA
**KD2_CUA_VTAM_VTPOOL_PREFIX**

**KD2_CUA_VTAM_VTPOOL_PREFIX**

CUA virtual terminal prefix

**Description**

This specifies the virtual terminal prefix, that is used to generate a pool of virtual terminal resources for the OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE major node in the SYS1.VTAMLST library.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_CUA_ACT is set to Y)

**Default value**

%RTE_VTAM_APPLID_PREFIX%D2

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the &RTENAME member of the rhilev.midlev.rlename.RKANPARU library

**Output line**

KD2_CUA_VTM_VTRM_PREF!<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

**Panel name**

CUA Information

**Panel ID**

KD261PL

**Panel field**

Virtual terminal prefix

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_CUA_VTM_VTRM_PREF

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_CUA_VTAM_VTPOOL_PREFIX

**PARMGEN classification**

CUA
KD2_CUA_VTAM_VTRM_APPL_LENGTH

CUA virtual terminal applid length

Description
This specifies the preferred length of the virtual terminal applids that are built in the
OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE VTAM major node.
This field only affects the following values on the CUAInformation panel:
  Virtual terminal prefix length can be up to 5.
  Maximum number of CUA users can be up to 99.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_CUA_ACT is set to Y)

Default value
7

Minimum
7

Maximum
8

Location where the parameter value is stored
This value is not stored in a configuration member.

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

Batch parameter name
KD2_CUA_VTM_VTRM_APPL_LEN

PARMGEN name
KD2_CUA_VTAM_VTRM_APPL_LENGTH

PARMGEN classification
CUA
KD2_CUA_VTAM_VTRM_SUFFIX

KD2_CUA_VTAM_VTRM_SUFFIX
CUA virtual terminal starting sfx

Description
This specifies the starting point of the first virtual terminal in a numeric series. This value is appended to the virtual terminal prefix, comprising the first virtual terminal applid.

The first applid in the pool is used as part of the VirtualSession Manager member called KD2VTP, which is stored in the RKANCMD library.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_CUA_ACT is set to Y)

Default value
01

Permissible values
00, 01

Location where the parameter value is stored
This value is not stored in a configuration member.

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

Batch parameter name
KD2_CUA_VTM_VTRM_SUFF

PARMGEN name
KD2_CUA_VTAM_VTRM_SUFFIX

PARMGEN classification
CUA
KD2_CUA_WTO_MSG

Enable CUA WTO messages

Description
This indicates whether the OMEGAMON address space issues WTO's.
WTO's write information and exception condition messages to the operator consoles. Alert
messages are always written to the consoles.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_CUA_ACT is set to Y)

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
This value is not stored in a configuration member.

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
   CUA Information
Panel ID
   KD261PL
Panel field
   Enable WTO messages
Default value
   N
Permissible values
   Y, N

Batch parameter name
   KD2_CUA_WTO_MSG

PARMGEN name
   KD2_CUA_WTO_MSG

PARMGEN classification
   CUA
**KD2_OMPE_AUTH_FAIL**

Authorization failure

**Description**

Used to specify whether authorization fail events data collection is started.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_OMPE_DB2_EVENT is set to Y)

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

EVENTAUTHFAIL=<value>

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  DB2 Event Exception Processing

- **Panel ID**
  KD261PG

- **Panel field**
  Authorization failure

- **Default value**
  Y

- **Permissible values**
  Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_OMPE_AUTH_FAIL

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_OMPE_AUTH_FAIL

**PARMGEN classification**

OMPE
Enable autom. DB2 subsystem detection for monitoring

Description
This feature is part of the OMEGAMON Collector PESERVER subtask. If activated, all active DB2 subsystems in the LPAR are detected automatically, regardless of whether the DB2 subsystem has been explicitly configured during the configuration process or not. You can activate or deactivate this feature:

Y  Automatic detection is activated. Detection of all active DB2 subsystems starts automatically.

N  Automatic detection is deactivated. Only the DB2 subsystems that are explicitly configured are monitored.

If a DB2 subsystem has been detected automatically but has not been configured so far, monitoring is not possible because required bind and grant jobs have not been submitted. Error messages are written to the job log. To enable monitoring the subsystem must be configured as usually with PARMGEN to create the required jobs. The configuration steps of Complete the Configuration must be executed.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rttename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
AUTODETECT=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
OMEGAMON Collector Information

Panel ID
KD261PN

Panel field
Automatic DB2 subsystem monitoring

Default value
Y

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_AUTODETECT

PARMGEN name
KD2_OMPE_AUTODETECT

PARMGEN classification
OMPE
KD2_OMPE_CCPC_TIMER

**Description**

This timeout interval is used to control the amount of time that a TEMA connect or TEMA collect call remains pending while collecting the data from a target DB2 subsystem is not completed. The TEMA is notified when the call exceeds the specified timeout interval. Specify a value in the range of 0010-0300. 0010 represents ten seconds and 0300 represents three minutes.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

0030

**Minimum**

0010

**Maximum**

0300

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

Location 1

In the OMPECCPC member of the `rhilev.midlevr.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

Output line

```
START COMMCOLL,PARM=(TRACE=YES,STIMER=00<value>.00,SLX=REUSE)
```

Location 2

In the OMPECCPC member of the `rhilev.midlevr.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

Output line

```
START COMMCOLL,PARM=(TRACE=NO,STIMER=00<value>.00,SLX=REUSE)
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

OMEGAMON Collector Information

**Panel ID**

KD261PN

**Panel field**

TEMA connection timeout interval

**Default value**

0030

**Minimum**

0010

**Maximum**

0300

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_OMPE_CCPC_TIMER

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_OMPE_CCPC_TIMER

**PARMGEN classification**

OMPE
KD2_OMPE_CCPC_TRACE

TEMA connection trace

Description

Enables tracing of the status of OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Agent (TEMA) connect, collect, and disconnect calls. Specify one of the following values:

Y Trace messages are written to the joblog of the OMEGAMON Collector.
N No trace messages on the TEMA connection status are written to the OMEGAMON Collector joblog.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
This value is not stored in a configuration member.

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
OMEGAMON Collector Information

Panel ID
KD261PN

Panel field
TEMA connection trace

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_CCPC_TRACE

PARMGEN name
KD2_OMPE_CCPC_TRACE

PARMGEN classification
OMPE
**KD2_OMPE_CF_REBUILT**

**KD2_OMPE_CF_REBUILT**

CF rebuilt

**Description**

Used to specify whether coupling facility rebuild data collection is started.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2 OMPE_DB2_EVENT is set to Y)

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

EVENTCFREBUILD=<value>

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

DB2 Event Exception Processing

**Panel ID**

KD261PG

**Panel field**

CF rebuilt

**Default value**

Y

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2 OMPE_CF_REBUILT

**PARMGEN name**

KD2 OMPE_CF_REBUILT

**PARMGEN classification**

OMPE
KD2_OMPE_CHECKSYS

Use this RTE as a model

Description

Specify whether you want to use this RTE as a model for several LPARs:

Y   You can specify DB2 subsystems in this RTE that run on different LPARs. Specify the respective z/OS system ID (SMFID) for each DB2 subsystem. When you later submit the 'Create DB2 runtime members' job, this configuration job checks on which LPAR it is executed and only generates the runtime members for the configured DB2 subsystems that run on this LPAR.

N   You configure only DB2 subsystems in this RTE that run on one LPAR. You don’t have to specify a z/OS system ID (SMFID) for each DB2 subsystem.

Required or optional

Required

Default value

N

Permissible values

Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the CRTDB2M member of the rhlev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF library

Output line

<value> +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

Global Control Parameters

Panel ID

KD261PI

Panel field

Use this RTE as a model

Default value

N

Permissible values

Y, N

Batch parameter name

KD2_OMPE_CHECKSYS

PARMGEN name

KD2_OMPE_CHECKSYS

PARMGEN classification

OMPE
KD2_OMPE_CPU_PARALLEL

Enable CPU Parallelism

Description
Used to enable or disable the collection of query CPU parallelism data. Specify one of the following values:

Y Query CP parallelism data is to be collected.
N Query CP parallelism data is not to be collected.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEMSTR member of the RHILEV.MIDLEV.RTENAME.RKD2PAR library

Output line
COLLECTCPUPARALLEL=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
CPU Parallelism

Panel ID
KD261PF

Panel field
Enable CPU Parallelism data collection

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_CPU_PARALLEL

PARMGEN name
KD2_OMPE_CPU_PARALLEL

PARMGEN classification
OMPE
KD2_OMPE_DB2_EVENT

Enable Event Exception Processing

Description

   Used to specify whether DB2 event data is to be collected. Specify one of the following values:

   Y  DB2 event data is collected.
   N  DB2 event data is not collected.

Required or optional

   Required

Default value

   N

Permissible values

   Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored

   In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

   EVENTOBSERVATION=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

   DB2 Event Exception Processing

Panel ID

   KD261PG

Panel field

   Enable DB2 event exception processing

Default value

   N

Permissible values

   Y, N

Batch parameter name

   KD2_OMPE_DB2_EVENT

PARMGEN name

   KD2_OMPE_DB2_EVENT

PARMGEN classification

   DB2
KD2_OMPE_DB2_EXIT

Use DB2 authorization exit

Description

This specifies whether the DB2 authorization exit is called.

Required or optional

Required

Default value

N

Permissible values

Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

USEDB2AUTHEXIT=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

OMEGAMON Collector Information

Panel ID

KD261PN

Panel field

Use DB2 authorization exit

Default value

N

Permissible values

Y, N

Batch parameter name

KD2_OMPE_DB2_EXIT

PARMGEN name

KD2_OMPE_DB2_EXIT

PARMGEN classification

DB2
Enable OMEGAMON Collector user exit

**Description**

Used to specify whether the user exit routine DGOVUUAE provided by OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE shall be used. Specify one of the following values:

- **Y**: The user-modifiable exit routine DGOVUUAE is called.
- **N**: The user-modifiable exit is not called.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEMSTR member of the `rilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

```
USEUSERAUTHEXIT=<value>
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**: OMEGAMON Collector Information
- **Panel ID**: KD261PN
- **Panel field**: Enable OMEGAMON Collector user exit
- **Default value**: N
- **Permissible values**: Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_OMPE_DB2_USER

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_OMPE_DB2_USER

**PARMGEN classification**

DB2
**KD2_OMPE_DEADLOCK**

**Description**
- Used to specify whether deadlock events data collection is started.

**Required or optional**
- Optional (Required in case KD2_OMPE_DB2_EVENT is set to Y)

**Default value**
- N

**Permissible values**
- Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
- In the OMPEMSTR member of the `rhilev.midlev rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**
- `EVENTDEADLOCK=<value>`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
- DB2 Event Exception Processing

**Panel ID**
- KD261PG

**Panel field**
- Deadlock

**Default value**
- Y

**Permissible values**
- Y, N

**Batch parameter name**
- KD2_OMPE_DEADLOCK

**PARMGEN name**
- KD2_OMPE_DEADLOCK

**PARMGEN classification**
- OMPE
**KD2_OMPE_DSHLQ**

**Description**
This parameter specifies the high-level qualifier for the data sets that are allocated by the OMEGAMON Collector.

The default value is generated from the high-level qualifier and the mid-level qualifier that you specified for your RTE.

**Required or optional**
Required

**Default value**
%RTE_HILEV%.%RTE_NAME%

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**
- In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library
- **Output line**
  
  VDATASERVERHLQ=<value>V

**Location 2**
- In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library
- **Output line**
  
  DATASERVERHLQ=<value>

**Location 3**
- In the OMDDssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
- **Output line**
  
  DEFINE CLUSTER(NAME(<value>V..%DB%.HISTORY) -

**Location 4**
- In the OMDDssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
- **Output line**
  
  DELETE (<value>V..%DB%.HISTORY) CLUSTER

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

**Panel name**
OMEGAMON Collector Information

**Panel ID**
KD261PN

**Panel field**
High-level Qualifier

**Default value**
None

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_OMPE_DSHLQ

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_OMPE_DSHLQ

**PARMGEN classification**
OMPE
**KD2_OMPE_DSN_EXTENT**

**Description**
Used to specify whether data set extension events data collection is started.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_OMPE_DB2_EVENT is set to Y)

**Default value**
N

**Permissible values**
Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**
EVENTDSEXTENT=<value>

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
DB2 Event Exception Processing

**Panel ID**
KD261PG

**Panel field**
Data set extent

**Default value**
Y

**Permissible values**
Y, N

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_OMPE_DSN_EXTENT

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_OMPE_DSN_EXTENT

**PARMGEN classification**
OMPE
KD2_OMPE_DSP_SIZE

Data Space size

Description
Used to specify the size of the CCP data space. The value is the data space size in megabytes. This data space is needed when query CP parallelism is active. The default is 20.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_OMPE_CPU_PARALLEL is set to Y)

Default value
20

Minimum
5

Maximum
50

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.ritename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
CCPDATASPAACESIZE=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
CPU Parallelism

Panel ID
KD261PF

Panel field
Data space size

Default value
20

Minimum
5

Maximum
50

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_DSP_SIZE

PARMGEN name
KD2_OMPE_DSP_SIZE

PARMGEN classification
OMPE
KD2 OMPE E2E_MON_SPRT

Enable end-to-end SQL monitoring support

Description

Used to specify whether the end-to-end SQL monitoring support is to be configured. Specify one of the following values:

Y    The end-to-end SQL monitoring support is enabled
N    The end-to-end SQL monitoring support is disabled

Required or optional

Required

Default value

N

Permissible values

Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rttename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

TCPIP=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

Workstation Interface Support

Panel ID

KD261PC

Panel field

Enable end-to-end SQL monitoring support

Default value

N

Permissible values

Y, N

Batch parameter name

KD2_OMPE_E2E_MON_SPRT

PARMGEN name

KD2 OMPE E2E_MON_SPRT

PARMGEN classification

OMPE
KD2_OMPE_EDMP_FULL

EDM pool full

Description
Used to specify whether EDM events data collection is started.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_OMPE_DB2_EVENT is set to Y)

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.nidlev.rrname.RKD2PAR library

Output line
EVENTEDMPO0L=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
DB2 Event Exception Processing

Panel ID
KD261PG

Panel field
EDM pool full

Default value
Y

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_EDMP_FULL

PARMGEN name
KD2_OMPE_EDMP_FULL

PARMGEN classification
OMPE
**KD2_OMPE_EXTENT_THOLD**

**KD2_OMPE_EXTENT_THOLD**

Data set extent threshold

**Description**

Used to specify the number of extensions that must be exceeded before an extent threshold exception is reported.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_OMPE_DB2_EVENT is set to Y)

**Default value**

200

**Minimum**

1

**Maximum**

200

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEMSTR member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

```
EVENTDSEXTENTQUAL=<value>
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

DB2 Event Exception Processing

**Panel ID**

KD261PG

**Panel field**

Data set extent threshold

**Default value**

200

**Minimum**

1

**Maximum**

200

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_OMPE_EXTENT_THOLD

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_OMPE_EXTENT_THOLD

**PARMGEN classification**

OMPE
**KD2_OMPE_GLOBAL_TRACE**

Global trace started

**Description**

Used to specify whether all entered DB2 commands collection is started.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_OMPE_DB2_EVENT is set to Y)

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

EVENTGLBLTRACE=<value>

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

DB2 Event Exception Processing

**Panel ID**

KD261PG

**Panel field**

Global trace started

**Default value**

Y

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_OMPE_GLOBAL_TRACE

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_OMPE_GLOBAL_TRACE

**PARMGEN classification**

OMPE
KD2_OMPE_GRANT_AGUSER

KD2_OMPE_GRANT_AGUSER
User ID/group ID for PWGA grant job

Description
Set the user for the RACF userid/groupid in PWGAssid grant job in xKD2SAM DB2 job.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
%aguser%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the PWGAssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
<value>;

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_GRANT_AGUSER

PARMGEN name
KD2_OMPE_GRANT_AGUSER

PARMGEN classification
OMPE
KD2_OMPE_GRANT_EXUSER

User ID/group ID for EXGP grant job

Description

Set the user for the RACF userid/groupid in EXGPssid grant job in xKD2SAM DB2 job.

Required or optional

Required

Default value

%exuser%

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the EXGPssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line

<value>;

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

Batch parameter name

KD2_OMPE_GRANT_EXUSER

PARMGEN name

KD2_OMPE_GRANT_EXUSER

PARMGEN classification

OMPE
**Description**
Set the user for the RACF userid/groupid in OMPGssid grant job in xKD2SAM DB2 job.

**Required or optional**
Required

**Default value**
%peuser%

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the OMPGssid member of the riilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**
$value$;

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**
This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_OMPE_GRANT_PEUSER

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_OMPE_GRANT_PEUSER

**PARMGEN classification**
OMPE
KD2_OMPE_GRANT_PWUSER

User ID/group ID for PWG2 grant job

Description
Set the user for the RACF userid/groupid in PWG2ssid grant job in xKD2SAM DB2 job.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
%pwuser%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the PWG2ssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
<value>;

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_GRANT_PWUSER

PARMGEN name
KD2_OMPE_GRANT_PWUSER

PARMGEN classification
OMPE
KD2_OMPE_ISPF_LANGUAGE

KD2_OMPE_ISPF_LANGUAGE
ISPF language information

Description
Used to specify the ISPF language. The default is ENU.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
ENU

Permissible values
ENU

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the FPEJINIT member of the rhilev,midlev,rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
   language = "<value>";

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
   ISPF Monitoring Dialogs

Panel ID
   KD261PH

Panel field
   ISPF language

Default value
ENU

Permissible values
ENU

Batch parameter name
   KD2_OMPE_ISPF_LANG

PARMGEN name
   KD2_OMPE_ISPF_LANGUAGE

PARMGEN classification
   OMPE
**KD2_OMPE_LOGSPACE**

Logspace shortage

**Description**

Used to specify whether log space shortage events data collection is started.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_OMPE_DB2_EVENT is set to Y)

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

EVENTLOGSPACE=<value>

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  - DB2 Event Exception Processing

- **Panel ID**
  - KD261PG

- **Panel field**
  - Logspace shortage

- **Default value**
  - Y

- **Permissible values**
  - Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_OMPE_LOGSPACE

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_OMPE_LOGSPACE

**PARMGEN classification**

OMPE
**KD2_OMPE_MAX_SESSIONS**

**Description**

Used to define the limit of simultaneous PE Client sessions. The specified value is an integer in the range from 0 to 500.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_OMPE_PE_SUPPORT is set to Y)

**Default value**

99

**Minimum**

10

**Maximum**

500

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEMSTR member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

`MAXSESSION=<value>`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Workstation Interface Support

**Panel ID**

KD261PC

**Panel field**

Maximum number of sessions

**Default value**

99

**Minimum**

10

**Maximum**

500

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_OMPE_MAX_SESSIONS

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_OMPE_MAX_SESSIONS

**PARMGEN classification**

OMPE
Management Class for non-VSAM

Description

Used to specify a management class used for the allocation of all non-VSAM data sets created by the OMEGAMON Collector.

Required or optional

Optional

Default value

%RTE_SMS_MGMTCLAS%

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1

In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

VDATASERVERMGMTCLAS='<value>'

Location 2

In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

DATASERVERMGMTCLAS='<value>'

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

OMEGAMON Collector Information

Panel ID

KD261PN

Panel field

Mgmtclas

Default value

&RTE_SMSMGMT

Batch parameter name

KD2_OMPE_MGMTCLAS

PARMGEN name

KD2_OMPE_MGMTCLAS

PARMGEN classification

OMPE
Enable PE Client support

Description
Used to specify whether the Performance Expert Client support is to be configured. Specify one of the following values:

- **Y** - The Performance Expert Client support is enabled
- **N** - The Performance Expert Client support is disabled.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
```
TCP1P=<value>
```

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Workstation Interface Support

Panel ID
KD261PC

Panel field
Enable Performance Expert Client support

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_PE_SUPPORT

PARMGEN name
KD2_OMPE_PE_SUPPORT

PARMGEN classification
OMPE
KD2_OMPE_RUNALLOC

Automatic submit of allocation job

Description
Specify whether the 'Create DB2 related runtime members' job should trigger that the 'Allocate runtime datasets' job is submitted. The data set allocation job takes care of allocating all operational data sets required for the enabled functions, for example to collect data for Near-Term History. This job does not overwrite existing operational data sets.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
Y

Permissible values
Y, N

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the CRTDB2 member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
<value> +

Location 2
In the CRTDB2M member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF library

Output line
<value> +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Global Control Parameters

Panel ID
KD261PI

Panel field
Automatic submit of runtime dataset allocation job

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_RUNALLOC

PARMGEN name
KD2_OMPE_RUNALLOC

PARMGEN classification
OMPE
**KD2_OMPE_SHARED_PROFILE_LIB**

**Description**
Specify the high-level qualifier of the RTE that you decided to use as the model for this RTE consisting of the High-level qualifier and the name of the model RTE. This parameter is only used if you set 'Use model definitions in this RTE' to Y. In this case all runtime members needed for this RTE are created on the basis of the profile library RKD2PRF library of the model RTE. For this RKD2PRF library you specify the high-level qualifier here.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_OMPE_USE_MODEL is set to Y)

**Default value**
None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the CRTDB2 member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

<value> +

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Global Control Parameters

**Panel ID**
KD261PI

**Panel field**
HLQ of the shared profile library

**Default value**
None

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_OMPE_SHRD_PRFLIB

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_OMPE_SHARED_PROFILE_LIB

**PARMGEN classification**
OMPE
KD2_OMPE_STOCLAS

Storage Class for non-VSAM

Description

Used to specify a storage class used for the allocation of all non-VSAM data sets created by the OMEGamon Collector.

Required or optional

Optional

Default value

%RTE_SMS_STORCLAS%

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
VDATASERVERSTORCLAS='<value>V'

Location 2
In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
DATASERVERSTORCLAS='<value>'

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
OMEGAMON Collector Information

Panel ID
KD261PN

Panel field
Storclas

Default value
&RTESTOR

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_STOCLAS

PARMGEN name
KD2_OMPE_STOCLAS

PARMGEN classification
OMPE
OMPE/XCF Data Space Size DSPSIZE

Description
Defines the size in megabytes of the OMPE/XCF member data space. The data space is used by the OMPE/XCF component to hold the response data received from other members of the same LPAR or remote LPAR. Specify a size in multiples of 128M for up to a maximum of 2048M.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
128

Minimum
128

Maximum
2048

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPE00 member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
DSPSIZE=<value>.M

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
OMEGAMON Collector Subsystem Information

Panel ID
KD261PA

Panel field
OMPE/XCF Data Space Size

Default value
128

Minimum
128

Maximum
2048

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PADASP

PARMGEN name
KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PADASP

PARMGEN classification
DB2
KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PAGRPN

OMPE/XCF Group name XCFGROUP

Description

Defines the default cross-coupling facility XCF group name. This group name is used by the OMPE subsystem to initialize the OMPE/XCF environment used by the OMPE Collector subsystem. You can specify any name in the range of 1 to 8 characters. The specified name must conform to XCF group naming standards.

When the XCF group name has a prefix of OMPE it is internally change to O5PE. To prevent the rename, specify a different 4 to 5-character prefix. For example: OMEGAXCF for all OMPE Collectors that communicate via the XCF gateway with one another.

Required or optional

Required

Default value

OMPEXCF

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the OMPE00 member of the rhilev.midlev.rteme.RKD2PAR library

Output line

XCFGROUP=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

OMEGAMON Collector Subsystem Information

Panel ID

KD261PA

Panel field

OMPE/XCF Group name

Default value

OMPEXCF

Batch parameter name

KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PAGRPN

PARMGEN name

KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PAGRPN

PARMGEN classification

DB2
KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PARCVT

OMPE/XCF Receive Tasks XCFTASKS

Description
Defines the number of XCF receive tasks that are to be attached as subtasks of the OMPE/XCF component task. These tasks are used by the OMPE/XCF component to process data receive requests from other members of the specified OMPE/XCF group. You can specify a number in the range of 02 to 16.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
6

Minimum
2

Maximum
16

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPE00 member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
XCFTASKS=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
OMEGAMON Collector Subsystem Information

Panel ID
KD261PA

Panel field
OMPE/XCF Data Space Size

Default value
6

Minimum
2

Maximum
16

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PARCVT

PARMGEN name
KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PARCVT

PARMGEN classification
DB2
SSID timer value SSITIMER

Description
Defines the subsystem interface SSI loop detection timer in seconds. You can specify a timer in
the range of 1 to 99 seconds. This timer value is used by the OMPE subsystem timer services
component to measure the elapsed time an SSI function routine EOT, EOM, CMD, WTO executes.
When the specified timer value is exceeded, the SSI broadcast function is abnormally terminated.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
30

Minimum
1

Maximum
99

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPE00 member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
SSITIMER=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
OMEGAMON Collector Subsystem Information

Panel ID
KD261PA

Panel field
SSI timer value

Default value
30

Minimum
1

Maximum
99

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PASSIT

PARMGEN name
KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PASSIT

PARMGEN classification
DB2
OMPE TCMD Security Option

Description

Defines whether DB2 CANCEL THREAD command issued under user or task authority. If TCMDSECU=STC the CANCEL THREAD command will use the OMEGAMON started task authorization to issue the CANCEL command.

If TCMDSECU=USER the signed on user's authorization will be used.

Note: If the Classic security exit is not in use then the OMEGAMON started task authorization will always be used.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
STC

Permissible values
STC, USER

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEOPTS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
TCMDSECU=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
OMEGAMON Collector Subsystem Information

Panel ID
KD261PA

Panel field
OMPE TCMD Security Option

Default value
STC

Permissible values
STC, USER

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PATSEC

PARMGEN name
KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PATSEC

PARMGEN classification
DB2
OMPE/XCF Timer Value XCFTIMER

Description
Defines the OMPE/XCF component SEND service request execution timer in seconds. You can specify a timer in the range of 01 to 99 seconds. This timer value is used by the OMPE/XCF component to measure the elapsed time a SEND service request executes. When the specified timer value is exceeded, the SEND service request is abnormally terminated.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
30

Minimum
1

Maximum
99

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPE00 member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
XCFTIMER=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
OMEGAMON Collector Subsystem Information

Panel ID
KD261PA

Panel field
OMPE/XCF Timer value

Default value
30

Minimum
1

Maximum
99

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PAXCFT

PARMGEN name
KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PAXCFT

PARMGEN classification
DB2
KD2_OMPE_SYSAFF

Add JES2 JOBPARM SYSAFF to job

**Description**

Specify whether you want to have the JES2 JOBPARM SYSAFF added to the generated DB2 related jobs. These jobs perform BIND or GRANT SQL statements on a specific DB2 subsystem and therefore have to be executed on the z/OS system where the respective DB2 subsystem runs on. This can be useful, for example if you want to install OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE on several LPARs with shared DASD. See the Configuration and Customization Guide for details on different rollout scenarios. Furthermore if you set 'Use as model RTE for several LPARs' to 'Y' then the SYSAFF JOBPARM is also added to the 'Create DB2 related runtime members DB2 related' job.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the CRTDB2 member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

Output line

`<value> +`

**Location 2**

In the CRTDB2M member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF` library

Output line

`<value> +`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Global Control Parameters

**Panel ID**

KD261PI

**Panel field**

Add JES2 JOBPARM sysaff to jobs

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_OMPE_SYSAFF

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_OMPE_SYSAFF

**PARMGEN classification**

OMPE
**KD2_OMPE_TCP/IP_ADDRESS**

**Description**

Used to specify the IP address for OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE to accept incoming requests. An IP host can have several IP addresses. In IP terms, such a host is called a multi homed host. To accept incoming requests on all available network interfaces, you must set this value to zeros 0.0.0.0.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_OMPE_E2E_MON_SPRT,KD2_OMPE_PE_SUPPORT is set to Y)

**Default value**

0.0.0.0

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEMSTR member of the `rhilev,midlev,rtename,RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

`IPADDRESS=<value>`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  
  Workstation Interface Support

- **Panel ID**
  
  KD261PC

- **Panel field**
  
  IP address

- **Default value**
  
  0.0.0.0

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_OMPE_TCP/IP_ADDRESS

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_OMPE_TCP/IP_ADDRESS

**PARMGEN classification**

TCP
KD2_OMPE_TCPIP_NAME

TCP/IP name

**Description**

Used to specify the name of the TCP/IP address space you want to connect to. The specified value must be one to eight characters.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_OMPE_E2E_MON_SPRT,KD2_OMPE_PE_SUPPORT is set to Y)

**Default value**

TCPIP

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEMSTR member of the *rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR* library

**Output line**

TCPNAME=<value>

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Workstation Interface Support

**Panel ID**

KD261PC

**Panel field**

TCP/IP name

**Default value**

TCPIP

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_OMPE_TCPIP_NAME

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_OMPE_TCPIP_NAME

**PARMGEN classification**

TCP
KD2_OMPE_THREAD_COMMIT

Thread commit indoubt

Description

Used to specify whether Thread commit indoubt events data collection is started.

Required or optional

Optional (Required in case KD2_OMPE_DB2_EVENT is set to Y)

Default value

N

Permissible values

Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midelev.ritename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

EVENTDDF=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

DB2 Event Exception Processing

Panel ID

KD261PG

Panel field

Thread commit indoubt

Default value

Y

Permissible values

Y, N

Batch parameter name

KD2_OMPE_THREAD_COMMIT

PARMGEN name

KD2_OMPE_THREAD_COMMIT

PARMGEN classification

OMPE
**KD2_OMPE_TIMEOUT**

**Timeout**

**Description**

Used to specify whether timeout events data collection is started.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_OMPE_DB2_EVENT is set to Y)

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEMSTR member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtrname.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

`EVENTTIMEOUT=<value>`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

DB2 Event Exception Processing

**Panel ID**

KD261PG

**Panel field**

Timeout

**Default value**

Y

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_OMPE_TIMEOUT

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_OMPE_TIMEOUT

**PARMGEN classification**

OMPE
KD2_OMPE_TRACE_LEVEL

OMEGAMON Collector trace level

Description

Used to specify trace level for the OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE internal traces. Specify an integer value in the range from 0 to 127. Trace level 0 means internal tracing is not performed.

Required or optional

Required

Default value

0

Minimum

0

Maximum

8191

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

TRACELEVEL=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

OMEGAMON Collector Information

Panel ID

KD261PN

Panel field

OMEGAMON Collector trace level

Default value

0

Minimum

0

Maximum

8191

Batch parameter name

KD2_OMPE_TRACE_LEVEL

PARMGEN name

KD2_OMPE_TRACE_LEVEL

PARMGEN classification

OMPE
KD2_OMPE_UNIT

KD2_OMPE_UNIT
Unit for non-VSAM

Description
Used to specify the storage device that is to be used for all non-VSAM data sets created by the
OMEGAMON Collector. This parameter is ignored, if OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE runs on a
system managed by SMS.

Since SMS can be implemented in different ways, the Configuration tool does not attempt to
validate these parameters. The dataset allocation jobs will use all parameters that you enter.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_UNIT%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
DATASERVERUNIT='<value>'

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
OMEGAMON Collector Information

Panel ID
KD261PN

Panel field
Unit

Default value
&RTEU

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_UNIT

PARMGEN name
KD2_OMPE_UNIT

PARMGEN classification
OMPE
**Unit of recovery problem**

**Description**

Used to specify whether unit of recovery events data is started.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_OMPE_DB2_EVENT is set to Y)

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

EVENTURPROBLEM=<value>

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

DB2 Event Exception Processing

**Panel ID**

KD261PG

**Panel field**

Unit of recovery problem

**Default value**

Y

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_OMPE_UR

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_OMPE_UR

**PARMGEN classification**

OMPE
Use model definitions in this RTE

**Description**

Specify whether you want to use the DB2 subsystem definitions that are configured in a model RTE 'Use this RTE as a as a model' is set to Y different from this RTE. In the model RTE all the DB2 subsystems are configured that you want to monitor with the OMEGAMON Collector running from this RTE. All the configuration information that you need for the DB2 subsystem related runtime members is created in the profile library RKD2PRF of the model RTE. By submitting the job CRTDB2 in rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM all runtime members needed for this RTE are created on the basis of the RKD2PRF library of the model RTE. The CRTDB2 job is generated by the 'Create runtime members OMEGAMON Collector/UI' job.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

This value is not stored in a configuration member.

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

**Panel name**

Global Control Parameters

**Panel ID**

KD261PI

**Panel field**

Use model definitions in this RTE

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_OMPE_USE_MODEL

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_OMPE_USE_MODEL

**PARMGEN classification**

OMPE
KD2_OMPE_VOLUME

Volser for non-VSAM

Description
Used to specify a volume serial number that is used for all non-VSAM data sets created by the OMEGAMON Collector. This parameter is ignored, if OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE runs on a system managed by SMS.

Since SMS can be implemented in different ways, the Configuration tool does not attempt to validate these parameters. The dataset allocation jobs will use all parameters that you enter.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VOLUME%

Locations where the parameter value is stored
Location 1
In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library
Output line
VDATASERVERVOLUME='<value>V'

Location 2
In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library
Output line
DATASERVERVOLUME='<value>'

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
OMEGAMON Collector Information
Panel ID
KD261PN
Panel field
Volser
Default value
&RTEV

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_VOLUME

PARMGEN name
KD2_OMPE_VOLUME

PARMGEN classification
OMPE
**KD2_OMPE_VSAM_DSHLQ**

**KD2_OMPE_VSAM_DSHLQ**

HLQ for OM Collector VSAM datasets

**Description**

This parameter specifies the High-level qualifier for the VSAM data sets allocated by the OMEGAMON Collector.

The default value is generated from the high-level qualifier and the mid-level qualifier that you specified for your RTE.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

%RTE_VSAM_HILEV%.%RTE_NAME%

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the OMAPEMSTR member of the *rhilev.midlev.rtename*.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

VDATASERVERHLQ=<value>

**Location 2**

In the OMDDssid member of the *rhilev.midlev.rtename*.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

DEFINE CLUSTER(NAME(<value>..%DB%.HISTORY) -

**Location 3**

In the OMDDssid member of the *rhilev.midlev.rtename*.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

DELETE (<value>..%DB%.HISTORY) CLUSTER

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

OMEGAMON Collector Information

**Panel ID**

KD261PN

**Panel field**

High-level Qualifier

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_OMPE_VSAM_DSHLQ

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_OMPE_VSAM_DSHLQ

**PARMGEN classification**

OMPE
KD2_OMPE_VSAM_MGMTCLAS

Management Class for VSAM

**Description**

Used to specify a management class used for the allocation of all VSAM data sets created by the OMEGAMON Collector.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

%RTE_SMS_VSAM_MGMTCLAS%

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

VDATASERVERMGMTCLAS='*<value>'

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

OMEGAMON Collector Information

**Panel ID**

KD261PN

**Panel field**

Mgmtclas

**Default value**

&RTESVMGT

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_OMPE_VSAM_MGMTCLAS

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_OMPE_VSAM_MGMTCLAS

**PARMGEN classification**

OMPE
KD2_OMPE_VSAM_STOCLAS

KD2_OMPE_VSAM_STOCLAS
Storage Class for VSAM

Description
Used to specify a storage class used for the allocation of all VSAM data sets created by the OMEGAMON Collector.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VSAM_STORCLAS%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
VDATASERVERSTORCLAS='<value>'

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
OMEGAMON Collector Information

Panel ID
KD261PN

Panel field
Storclas

Default value
&RTEVSTOR

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_VSAM_STOCLAS

PARMGEN name
KD2_OMPE_VSAM_STOCLAS

PARMGEN classification
OMPE
KD2_OMPE_VSAM_VOLUME

Volser for VSAM working data sets

Description
Used to specify a volume serial number that is used for all VSAM data sets created by the OMEGAMON Collector. This parameter is ignored if OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE runs on a system managed by SMS. Since SMS can be implemented in different ways, the Configuration tool does not attempt to validate these parameters. The dataset allocation jobs will use all parameters that you enter.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VSAM_VOLUME%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEMSTR member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
VDATASERVERVOLUME='<value>'

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
OMEGAMON Collector Information

Panel ID
KD261PN

Panel field
Volser

Default value
&RTEVV

Batch parameter name
KD2_OMPE_VSAM_VOLUME

PARMGEN name
KD2_OMPE_VSAM_VOLUME

PARMGEN classification
OMPE
**KD2_PF_SQLID**

**KD2_PFnn_SQLID**

**SQLID**

**Description**
Customize a different SQLID if other than the default USER in the following xKD2SAM DB2 Grant jobs:

- EXGPssid
- EXGRssid
- OMGPssid: Grant DB2 privileges to each user ID that will work with the OMEGAMON Server
- OMGRssid: Grant DB2 privileges on the DB2 subsystem to the OMEGAMON Collector plan/package owner that are necessary to administer the collector

**Required or optional**
Required

**Default value**
USER

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

Location 1
In the EXGPssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

Output line
```
SET CURRENT SQLID = <value>;
```

Location 2
In the EXGRssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

Output line
```
SET CURRENT SQLID = <value>;
```

Location 3
In the OMGPssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

Output line
```
SET CURRENT SQLID = <value>;
```

Location 4
In the OMGRssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

Output line
```
SET CURRENT SQLID = <value>;
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**
This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_SQLID

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_SQLID

**PARMGEN classification**
OMPE
**KD2_PLAN_NAME_OVERRIDE**

Customize DB2 plan names

**Description**

Customize a different DB2 plan name if you want to override the internal DB2 plan name PLAN(DSNTIAvv) in the following Bind/Grant-type xKD2SAM DB2 jobs: (where vv = 1:2 digits of ssid)

- EXCQssid
- EXCTssid
- EXCVssid
- EXC0ssid
- EXC1ssid
- EXC2ssid
- EXC3ssid
- EXC8ssid
- EXDVssid
- EXGPssid
- EXGRssid
- OMGPssid
- OMGRssid
- PWGAssid
- PWG1ssid
- PWG2ssid

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

None

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the EXCQssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

```plaintext
RUN PROGRAM(<value>) PLAN(%KD2_I_DB2_PLAN%) -
```

**Location 2**

In the EXCTssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

```plaintext
RUN PROGRAM(<value>) PLAN(%KD2_I_DB2_PLAN%) -
```

**Location 3**

In the EXCVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

```plaintext
RUN PROGRAM(<value>) PLAN(%KD2_I_DB2_PLAN%) -
```

**Location 4**

In the EXC0ssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
KD2_PLAN_NAME_OVERRIDE

Output line
RUN PROGRAM(<value>) PLAN(%KD2_I_DB2_PLAN%) -

Location 5
In the EXC1ssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.Error library

Output line
RUN PROGRAM(<value>) PLAN(%KD2_I_DB2_PLAN%) -

Location 6
In the EXC2ssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.Error library

Output line
RUN PROGRAM(<value>) PLAN(%KD2_I_DB2_PLAN%) -

Location 7
In the EXC3ssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.Error library

Output line
RUN PROGRAM(<value>) PLAN(%KD2_I_DB2_PLAN%) -

Location 8
In the EXC8ssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
RUN PROGRAM(<value>) PLAN(%KD2_I_DB2_PLAN%) -

Location 9
In the EXDVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
RUN PROGRAM(<value>) PLAN(%KD2_I_DB2_PLAN%) -

Location 10
In the EXGPssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
RUN PROGRAM(<value>) PLAN(%KD2_I_DB2_PLAN%) -

Location 11
In the EXGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
RUN PROGRAM(<value>) PLAN(%KD2_I_DB2_PLAN%) -

Location 12
In the OMGAssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
RUN PROGRAM(<value>) PLAN(%KD2_I_DB2_PLAN%) -

Location 13
In the OMGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
RUN PROGRAM(<value>) PLAN(%KD2_I_DB2_PLAN%) -

Location 14
In the PWGAssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
RUN PROGRAM(<value>) PLAN(%KD2_I_DB2_PLAN%) -

Location 15
In the PWG1ssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
KD2_PLAN_NAME_OVERRIDE

Output line
RUN PROGRAM(<value>) PLAN(%KD2_I_DB2_PLAN%) -

Location 16
In the PWG2ssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
RUN PROGRAM(<value>) PLAN(%KD2_I_DB2_PLAN%) -

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

Batch parameter name
KD2_PLAN_NAME_OVERRIDE

PARMGEN name
KD2_PLAN_NAME_OVERRIDE

PARMGEN classification
OMPE
KD2_PLAN_NAME_OVERRIDE
Chapter 3. Profile parameters

This section lists the profile parameters.

Monitoring profiles specify which monitoring functionality is to be used for the different DB2 subsystems. Each DB2 subsystem is associated with a monitoring profile.

OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE offers many functions that can be configured for each DB2 subsystem. In most cases, however, the monitoring requirements for the different DB2 subsystems are not completely unique, which means that you can reuse one configuration for several DB2 subsystems. For example, in a development environment you might want to collect very detailed performance data to perform a sophisticated analysis, while in a production environment, this level of detail is not needed and causes unnecessary overhead. So you would use one set of configuration values for the DB2 subsystems that are used for development and another set of configuration values for DB2 subsystems in production.

A monitoring profile is such a set of configuration values. It is independent of the DB2 subsystem. Each DB2 subsystem is associated with a monitoring profile to determine the monitoring functionality. Several DB2 subsystems can be associated with the same profile, independent of the LPAR they reside on. As a result, profiles are reusable for many different DB2 subsystems that have similar monitoring requirements across different LPARs, and you can do changes to monitoring profiles rather than reconfiguring every single DB2 subsystem.

As the runtime members for a DB2 subsystem depend on the configuration values of the monitoring profile as well as the configuration values of the DB2 subsystem itself, the creation of the runtime members requires two steps. The first step creates the profile members, where all values that are specific to the DB2 subsystem are substituted by variables, and writes them to &rhilev.&rte.RKD2PRF. The second step replaces these variables with the actual configuration values of the DB2 subsystem and writes the members to &rhilev.&rte.RKD2SAM and &rhilev.&rte.RKD2PAR.
How to create DB2 profiles in PARMGEN user profiles

This section explains how to create DB2 profiles in PARMGEN user profiles.

DB2 profiles are configured along all other configuration parameters in the PARMGEN user profile. They are identified by KD2_PFxx where xx is the number that distinguishes different DB2 profiles. For example, KD2_PF01 refers to the first DB2 profile and KD2_PF02 refers to the second DB2 profile. You can create up to 99 DB2 profiles.

The section that holds DB2 profiles is structured as follows:

```
KD2_PF BEGIN

KD2_PFxx_ROW xx
KD2_PFxx_PROFID P0xx
KD2_PFxx_DESCRIPTION "P0xx prof*"
...

KD2_PFyy_ROW yy
KD2_PFyy_PROFID P0yy
KD2_PFyy_DESCRIPTION "P0yy prof*"
...

KD2_PF END
```

where xx and yy are the numbers of those two DB2 profiles. The parameter KD2_PFxx_PROFID contains the ID that is used to assign a DB2 subsystem configuration with a DB2 profile. You can chosse your ID as you like but it is recommended to include the number that identifies the DB2 profile in the ID in order to easily identify the relationship between DB2 subsystems and DB2 profiles.

In order to assign a DB2 profile to a DB2 subsystem configuration, use the parameter KD2_DBzz_DB2_PROFID. For example, to assign the DB2 profile P0xx to a DB2 subsystem configuration set, use the following parameter:

```
KD2_DBzz_DB2_PROFID P0xx
```
Object/Volume analysis

This section lists the parameters for object or volume analysis.

Object analysis provides information about DB2 object allocations, object activities, volume activities, and data set extend activities.

You can start object analysis in one of the following ways:

- Manually, using the START OBJECT ANALYSIS COLLECTORS panel.

  **Note:** If there are significant levels of I/O activity on monitored DASD volumes in your environment, you can start this function manually to measure specific workloads or help manage isolated performance situations.

- Automatically, when the OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE server is activated.

  **Note:** It is recommended that you do not automatically start object analysis in the AUTOSTART configuration.

By default, the Object Analysis function is shipped with a security level of 3, and requires that you enter a level 3 password to successfully complete the startup. If you want to use external security, you must have the appropriate resource class definition attached to your OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE logon identifier.

**Note:** To start Object Analysis, you must first start OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE Event Collection Manager (EVENTMGR).

OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE provides object analysis data only for active DB2 objects.

Object analysis can only be performed on a single DB2 subsystem, no matter whether the subsystem is a member of a data sharing group or not.
Start Event collection manager

**Description**

The Event collection manager ECM provides an environment that is required for Object/Volume Analysis Collectors. The ECM does not cause much overhead. If you start the ECM at OMEGAMON Collector startup, then you can start Object/Volume Analysis from the Classic Interface later.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

This value is not stored in a configuration member.

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**: Object and Volume Analysis
- **Panel ID**: KD261PM
- **Panel field**: Start the Event Collection Manager
- **Default value**: N
- **Permissible values**: Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_OA_ECM

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_OA_ECM

**PARMGEN classification**

OBJ_ANAL
**KD2_PFnn_OA_INTV**

**Object analysis collection info**

**Description**
This specifies the time interval in minutes for the object analysis and the volume analysis collectors. The interval may be from 1 to 1440 minutes.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_OA_START is set to Y)

**Default value**
15

**Minimum**
1

**Maximum**
1440

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the OMOAssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF` library

**Output line**
`F EVENTMGR,START DB2=%DB%,INTERVAL=<value>,THREAD=&THREAD`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Object and Volume Analysis

**Panel ID**
KD261PM

**Panel field**
Object analysis collection interval

**Default value**
15

**Minimum**
1

**Maximum**
1440

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_OA_INTV

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_OA_INTV

**PARMGEN classification**
OBJ_ANAL
Start Object Analysis

**Description**

Specify Y if you want to start Object/Volume Analysis for DB2 subsystems associated with this profile at startup of the OMEGAMON Collector.

Note that Object/Volume Analysis causes considerable overhead. Object/Volume Analysis can be started as needed via operator commands later. See Configuration and Customization Guide for details.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_OA_ECM is set to Y)

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMOAssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF library

**Output line**

STARTOA=<value>

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Object and Volume Analysis

**Panel ID**

KD261PM

**Panel field**

Start Object/Volume Analysis

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_OA_START

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_OA_START

**PARMGEN classification**

OBJ_ANAL
KD2_PFnn_OA_THREAD

DB2 objects thread info

Description
This indicates whether thread information will be collected during object analysis.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_OA_START is set to Y)

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMOAssid member of the rtename.RKD2PRF library

Output line
F EVENTMGR,START DB2=%DB%,INTERVAL=&O2EINT,THREAD=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Object and Volume Analysis

Panel ID
KD261PM

Panel field
Thread information on DB2 objects

Default value
Y

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_OA_THRD

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_OA_THREAD

PARMGEN classification
OBJ_ANAL
KD2_PF_OA_WAIT

KD2_PFnn_OA_WAIT

Wait interval

Description
The Event Collection Manager must be active before Object/Volume Analysis can be started for a
DB2 subsystem. The wait interval specifies the number of seconds that have to pass after ECM
startup before the startup commands for Object/Volume Analysis are issued.

ECM is started implicitly when you configure Object Analysis to be auto-started at Common
collector startup. If you specified a wait interval greater than 0 in several monitoring profiles that
are used the maximum wait interval specified is used.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_OA_ECM is set to Y)

Default value
5

Minimum
0

Maximum
99

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMOAssid member of the rhilev.midlev.xtename.RKD2PRF library

Output line
WAIT=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Object and Volume Analysis

Panel ID
KD261PM

Panel field
Wait interval

Default value
5

Minimum
0

Maximum
99

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_OA_WAIT

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFn_OA_WAIT

PARMGEN classification
OBJ_ANAL
Periodic exception processing

This section lists the parameters for periodic exception processing.

Periodic Exception Processing analyzes system metrics and compares them against predefined thresholds, user-defined thresholds, and application metrics.

When a threshold is exceeded, a periodic exception is shown. This event is commonly called an exception. This function is available in Performance Expert Client.

You can start periodic exception processing in one of the following ways:
• Manually, after you start Performance Expert Client. In this case, you can define a set of thresholds for each user ID.
• Automatically, to start one user’s threshold definitions when the server starts. In this case, the threshold definitions are already started when the user logs on to the client.
Enable Automatic Exception Processing

**Description**

Used to enable or disable Automatic Exception Processing.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

This value is not stored in a configuration member.

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Periodic Exception Processing

**Panel ID**

KD261PY

**Panel field**

Enable Periodic Exception Processing

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2PYACT

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2PYACT

**PARMGEN classification**

EXCP
**KD2_PFn_AEXCP_D2TPFDSN**

**Exception file dataset name**

**Description**

Used to specify the name of the DPMOUT output data set. Specify a fully qualified file data set name.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPFDSN is set to Y)

**Default value**

None

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

```
AUTOEXCPFILENAME=<value>
```

**Location 2**

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line

```
ENTRIES('<value>')
```

**Location 3**

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line

```
DSNAME('<value>')
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Periodic Exception Processing

**Panel ID**

KD2PF

**Panel field**

Exception file data set name

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPFDSN

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPFDSN

**PARMGEN classification**

EXCP
**KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPFDSP**

**KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPFDSP**

Disposition for Exception file dataset

**Description**

Used to specify the disposition of the DPMOUT file data set. Valid values are MOD or OLD.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPFFLG is set to Y)

**Default value**

MOD

**Permissible values**

MOD, OLD

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

Location 1

In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

AUTOEXCPFILEDISP=<value>

Location 2

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line

<value> CATALOG -

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

Periodic Exception Processing

Panel ID

KD261PY

Panel field

Exception file data set DISP

Default value

MOD

Permissible values

MOD, OLD

Batch parameter name

KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPFDSP

PARMGEN name

KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPFDSP

PARMGEN classification

EXCP
KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPFFLG

Exception file

Description
Used to activate export of the performance data at time of exception to the exception file.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2PYACT is set to Y)

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midleovrename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
AUTOEXCPFILE=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Periodic Exception Processing

Panel ID
KD261PY

Panel field
Exception file

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPFFLG

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPFFLG

PARMGEN classification
EXCP
**KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPINTV**

**KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPINTV**

**Periodic interval**

**Description**

Used to specify the time period between exception checks in seconds. Specify an integer value in the range from 1 to 7200.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2PYACT is set to Y)

**Default value**

100

**Minimum**

1

**Maximum**

7200

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEssid member of the ` rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library`

**Output line**

`AUTOEXCPPERIOD=<value>`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Periodic Exception Processing

**Panel ID**

KD261PY

**Panel field**

Periodic interval

**Default value**

100

**Minimum**

1

**Maximum**

7200

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPINTV

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPINTV

**PARMGEN classification**

EXCP
KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPLDSN

Exception log dataset name

Description
Used to specify the name of the exception log data set. Specify a fully qualified data set name.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPLFLG is set to Y)

Default value
None

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
AUTOEXCPLOGNAME=<value>

Location 2
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
DSNAME('<value>') -

Location 3
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
ENTRIES('<value>') -

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Periodic Exception Processing

Panel ID
KD261PY

Panel field
Exception log data set name

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPLDSN

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPLDSN

PARMGEN classification
EXCP
KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPLDSP

KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPLDSP
Disposition for Exception log dataset

Description
Used to specify the disposition of the exception log data set. Valid values are MOD or OLD.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPLFLG is set to Y)

Default value
MOD

Permissible values
MOD, OLD

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library
Output line
AUTOEXCPLOGDISP=<value>

Location 2
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
<value> CATALOG -

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Periodic Exception Processing

Panel ID
KD261PY

Panel field
Exception log data set DISP

Default value
MOD

Permissible values
MOD, OLD

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPLDSP

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPLDSP

PARMGEN classification
EXCP
**KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPLFLG**

**Exception log**

**Description**

Used to activate export of the exception data to the exception log.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2PYACT is set to Y)

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtype.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

```
AUTOEXCPLOG=<value>
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Periodic Exception Processing

**Panel ID**

KD261PY

**Panel field**

Exception log

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPLFLG

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPLFLG

**PARMGEN classification**

EXCP
KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPTDSN

Threshold data set name

Description

The Exception Threshold data set contains the exception thresholds for the Statistics and Accounting exception reports and traces. When exception processing is active, the instrumentation data is checked against these thresholds.

You can either use an existing threshold data set or let ICAT generate a new threshold data set. Specify a fully qualified data set name without quotes. If the specified threshold data set does not exist, ICAT generates an empty sequential data set using the following attributes:

- **RECFM**: VB
- **LRECL**: 255
- **BLKSIZE**: 6233

You need to specify thresholds in the specified data set. If the threshold data set is empty, Automatic Exception Processing is not started and the following message is written to the message log:

**FPEV0263E D823 AUTOMATIC EXCP NOT STARTED - NO VALID THRESHOLD**

To specify thresholds:

Use the thresholds in the supplied sample Threshold data set DGOETV41 in RKO2DATA or in case of an SMP/E Sharing RTE: TKO2DATA. The sample contains a selection of exception fields with predefined threshold values and can be used to get started with exception reporting. To use the sample threshold data set as input for Automatic Exception Processing, copy the contents of DGOETV41 to the threshold data set generated by ICAT.

Note: The sample Exception Threshold data set member DGOETV41 has a different record length. As a result, when you copy member DGOETV41 to your newly allocated data set, you see a warning that records are truncated. You can ignore this warning.

Refer to the Reporting User's Guide 'Specifying exceptions using the Exception Threshold data set editor' and 'Exception Threshold data set' for additional information.

Required or optional

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2PYACT is set to Y)

Default value

- %RTE_HILEV%.%RTE_NAME%.RKD2THRS

Locations where the parameter value is stored

**Location 1**

In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

```
AUTOEXCPTTHNAME=<value>
```

**Location 2**

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line

```
DSNAME('<value>') -
```

**Location 3**

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPTDSN

Output line
   ENTRIES('value') -

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
   Panel name
      Periodic Exception Processing
   Panel ID
      KD261PY
   Panel field
      Threshold data set name
   Default value
      None

Batch parameter name
   KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPTDSN

PARMGEN name
   KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPTDSN

PARMGEN classification
   EXCP
KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPTFMC

KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPTFMC
Management Class of Exception datasets

Description
Used to specify the SMS management class for the Excp processing datasets that are to be allocated.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VSAM_MGMTCLAS%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
MGMTCLAS(<value>) -

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Periodic Exception Processing

Panel ID
KD261PY

Panel field
MGMTCLAS

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPTFMC

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPTFMC

PARMGEN classification
EXCP
**KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPTFSC**

Storage Class of Exception datasets

**Description**

Used to specify the SMS storage class for the Excp processing datasets that are to be allocated.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**

%RTE_SMS_VSAM_STORCLAS%

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rlename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

STORCLAS(<value>) -

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Periodic Exception Processing

**Panel ID**

KD261PY

**Panel field**

STORCLAS

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPTFSC

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPTFSC

**PARMGEN classification**

EXCP
KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPUID

User ID

Description
Used to specify the user ID of the OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE user for whom you want to start Automatic Exception Processing. The user ID can be up to 8 characters long. The default user ID is the OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE user ID.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2PYACT is set to Y)

Default value
None

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rrename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
AUTOEXCPUSER=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Periodic Exception Processing

Panel ID
KD261PY

Panel field
Threshold user ID

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPUID

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPUID

PARMGEN classification
EXCP
Use user exit

**Description**

Used to specify whether the user exit for Automatic Exception Processing is activated. The default is N.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2PYACT is set to Y)

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

AUTOEXCPEXIT=<value>

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Periodic Exception Processing

**Panel ID**

KD261PY

**Panel field**

User exception exit

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPUXIT

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPUXIT

**PARMGEN classification**

EXCP
KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPVL

KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPVL
Volser of Exception datasets

Description
   Used to specify the volser for the Automatic Excp processing datasets that are to be allocated.

Required or optional
   Optional

Default value
   %RTE_SMS_VSAM_VOLUME%

Location where the parameter value is stored
   In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev,midlev,rtename,RKD2SAM library

Output line
   VOL(<value>) -

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
   Panel name
      Periodic Exception Processing
   Panel ID
      KD261PY
   Panel field
      Volser
   Default value
      None

Batch parameter name
   KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPVL

PARMGEN name
   KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPVL

PARMGEN classification
   EXCP
Near-term history

This section lists the parameters for near-term history.

**Note:** Near-Term History is only available through the Classic Interface. You can decide whether to start near-term history collection by default when you start OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE. However, you can also start and stop the near-term history collection subtask using operator commands.

Near-Term History captures and stores recent DB2 instrumentation data so that you can review thread performance after the threads have ended. Data captured includes all Statistics and Accounting records written by DB2 over a recent period of time. Near-Term History can also collect certain performance data at the thread level, such as dynamic SQL or sorting, locking, and scanning information.

Many events are too short lived to be viewed in real time. Near-term history collection identifies threads that have experienced problems in the past few hours. These threads can then be examined in more detail to help identify the cause of the problem.

**Note:** Near-term history should be distinguished from snapshot history. With snapshot history, a real-time snapshot of the system is taken at regular intervals (such as once a minute) and stored. Thus a snapshot of a long-running thread would be available at one minute intervals, as if you were watching the thread on the real-time monitor. However short-running threads might not show up at all using snapshot history, whereas near-term history records all threads that complete in the recording interval. The near-term history availability depends on the number of VSAM log data sets, their size, and the number of traces turned on. It will range from few hours to many hours depending on the amount of activity in the DB2 subsystem.
**KD2_PF_HIS_ACCTG_CLAS**

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_ACCTG_CLAS**
Collect accounting class 1,2,3,7,8,10

**Description**
- Specifies the type of accounting data to collect.
  - Class 1 IFCID 3 no In-DB2 or I/O and lock wait times.
  - Class 2 IFCID 3 In-DB2 time.
  - Class 3 IFCID 3 I/O and lock wait times.
  - Class 7 IFCID 3,239 Package/DBRM In-DB2 time.
  - Class 8 IFCID 3,239 Package/DBRM I/O and lock wait times.
  - Class 10 IFCID 239 Package detail

Enter a list of the accounting classes that you want to collect data from. For example "1 2 3"

**Required or optional**
- Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

**Default value**
- None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
- In the COPTssid member of the rhilev,midlev,rtename,RKD2PAR library

**Output line**
- ACCTG(<value>Y)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
- Near-Term History

**Panel ID**
- KD261PB

**Panel field**
- Acctg class

**Default value**
- None

**Batch parameter name**
- KD2_PF_HIS_ACCTG_CLAS

**PARMGEN name**
- KD2_PFnn_HIS_ACCTG_CLAS

**PARMGEN classification**
- NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_BUFSIZE

Data collection buffer size

Description

Specifies the parameter that controls the size of the buffer, which is used to hold IFI records until they can be written out to the log dataset by the Near-Term History Data Collector. This value is specified in kilobytes.

Required or optional

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

Default value

1024

Minimum

50

Maximum

9999

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the COP'Tssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

BUFSIZE(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

Near-Term History

Panel ID

KD261P8

Panel field

Buffer size

Default value

1024

Minimum

50

Maximum

9999

Batch parameter name

KD2_PF_HIS_BUFSIZE

PARMGEN name

KD2_PFnn_HIS_BUFSIZE

PARMGEN classification

NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_COLL_INTV**

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_COLL_INTV**
Collection interval

**Description**
Specifies the time interval for statistics data collection. This interval also applies to thread data collection if grouping is selected. The default interval is the same as the RMF interval if RMF is active, or 15 minutes if RMF is not active.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

**Default value**
15

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**
INTERVAL(<value>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Near-Term History

**Panel ID**
KD261P8

**Panel field**
Collection interval

**Default value**
15

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_HIS_COLL_INTV

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_HIS_COLL_INTV

**PARMGEN classification**
NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_DB2_STAT
Collect statistics data

Description
This specifies whether to collect statistics information IFCIDs 1 and 2.
If Y is entered, statistics information is recorded once for each collection interval.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

Default value
Y

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the COPTissid member of the rhilev midlev rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
STATISTICS(<value>Y)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PB

Panel field
Statistics

Default value
Y

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_DB2_STAT

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_DB2_STAT

PARMGEN classification
NTH
**Dataset name DYNAMIC**

**Description**

Specify a base dataset name that is used to create the sequential datasets for storing Near-Term History trace data. Use the following variables to construct the sequential dataset name. To ensure unique dataset names you must use at least @DB2, @DATE and @TIME:

@DB2  Inserts the DB2 subsystem ID of the data being collected into the name of the dataset.

@DATE  Inserts the date of the first record in the dataset into the name of the dataset.

@TIME  Inserts the time of the first record in the dataset into the name of the dataset.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is DYNAMIC.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to C,Y and KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_TYP is set to D)

**Default value**

None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the COP'Tssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

<value>

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261PZ2

**Panel field**

Dataset name

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_DSNNAME

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_DYN_DSNNAME

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_MCLAS

Management class DYNAMIC

Description
If the historical sequential datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS management class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS MGMTCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VSAM_MGMTCLAS%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.midleo.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
MGMTCLAS(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ2

Panel field
Mgmtclas

Default value
&RTESVMGT

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_MCLAS

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_DYN_MCLAS

PARMGEN classification
NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_PRIMARY**

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_DYN_PRIMARY**
Primary space for sequential datasets

**Description**
Specify the primary space allocation used for the sequential datasets created by the Near-Term History Data Collector. The default is 10 cylinders.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to C,Y and KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_TYP is set to D)

**Default value**
10

**Minimum**
3

**Maximum**
9999

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the COPTssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtypename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**
SPACE(CYL,<value>,<KD2_PFnn_HIS_DYN_SECONDARY>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Near-Term History

**Panel ID**
KD261PZ2

**Panel field**
Primary space

**Default value**
10

**Minimum**
3

**Maximum**
9999

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_PRIM

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_HIS_DYN_PRIMARY

**PARMGEN classification**
NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_DYN_SCLAS

Storage class DYNAMIC

Description
If the historical sequential datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS storage class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS STORCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VSAM_STORCLAS%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
STORCLAS(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ2

Panel field
Storclas

Default value
&RTEVSTOR

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_SCLAS

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_DYN_SCLAS

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_SECONDARY

KD2_PFnn_HIS_DYN_SECONDARY
Secondary space for sequential datasets

Description
Specify the secondary space allocation used for the sequential datasets created by the Near-Term History Data Collector. The default is 2 cylinders.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to C,Y and KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_TYP is set to D)

Default value
2

Minimum
0

Maximum
9999

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rttename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
SPACE(CYL,<KD2_PFnn_HIS_DYN_PRIMARY>,<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ2

Panel field
Secondary space

Default value
2

Minimum
0

Maximum
9999

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_SEC

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_DYN_SECONDARY

PARMGEN classification
NTH
**KD2_PFnn_HIS_DYN_SQL**

Collect dynamic SQL data

**Description**

This specifies whether dynamic SQL text and access path information is collected. If F is entered, the collector activates IFCID 350 in addition to the IFCIDs listed above. IFCID 350 records the complete text of a parsed SQL statement, while IFCID 63 is limited to the first 5000 bytes of a SQL statement.

If Y is entered, the collector activates IFCIDs 22,63,105,107.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N, F

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the DB2PROF member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF library

**Output line**

DB2_DSNTIAD=<value>NTIA

**Location 2**

In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

DYNAMICSQ(<value>=Y)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261PB

**Panel field**

Dynamic SQL

**Default value**

Y

**Permissible values**

Y, N, F

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_SQL

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_DYN_SQL

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_UNIT

KD2_PFnn_HIS_DYN_UNIT
Unit DYNAMIC

Description
Specify the unit name for the allocation of the historical sequential datasets. If the historical sequential datasets are not SMS-managed then this is a required entry. If your installation does not use the unit name, you can leave this field blank.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_UNIT%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the COPTssid member of the rlilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
UNIT(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ2

Panel field
Unit

Default value
&RTEU

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_UNIT

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_DYN_UNIT

PARMGEN classification
NTH
**Description**

Specify the volume serial numbers for the allocation of the historical sequential datasets. If the historical sequential datasets are not to be SMS-managed, then this is a required entry. If your installation does not use the volume serial number, you can leave this field blank.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

%RTE_SMS_VSAM_VOLUME%

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

VOLSER(<value>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261PZ2

**Panel field**

Volser

**Default value**

&RTEVV

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_VOL

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_DYN_VOLUME

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
**Dataset name GDG**

**Description**
Specify the name for the base dataset of the Generation Data Group GDG. For the GDG type, the dataset name can have a maximum of 35 characters. And the storage mechanism is GDG.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to C,Y and KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_TYP is set to G)

**Default value**
None

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**
In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

```
(NAME ('<value>') -
```

**Location 2**
In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

```
ENTRIES('<value>') -
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Near-Term History

**Panel ID**
KD261PZ3

**Panel field**
Dataset name

**Default value**
None

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_HIS_GDG_DSNAME

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_HIS_GDG_DSNAME

**PARMGEN classification**
NTH
**KD2_PFnn_HIS_GDG_LIM**

Historical archive dataset GDG limit

**Description**

Specify the number of GDG generations to be used for this GDG. You can specify 1 to 255. This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is GDG.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to C,Y and KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_TYP is set to G)

**Default value**

7

**Minimum**

1

**Maximum**

255

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

LIMIT(<value>)

**Location 2**

In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

LIMIT(<value>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261PZ3

**Panel field**

Limit for GDG datasets

**Default value**

7

**Minimum**

1

**Maximum**

255

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_GDG_LIM

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_GDG_LIM

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_GDG_MCLAS

KD2_PFnn_HIS_GDG_MCLAS
Management class GDG

Description
If the historical sequential datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS management class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS MGMTCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VSAM_MGMTCLAS%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the COPTtssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
MGMTCLAS(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ3

Panel field
Mgmtclas

Default value
&RTESVMGT

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_GDG_MCLAS

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_GDG_MCLAS

PARMGEN classification
NTH
Description

Specify the primary space allocation used for the GDG. The default is 10 cylinders.
This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is
STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

Required or optional

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to C,Y and KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_TYP is set to
G)

Default value

10

Minimum

3

Maximum

9999

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the COPTissid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

SPACE(CYL,<value>,KD2_PFnn_HIS_GDG_SECONDARY>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

Near-Term History

Panel ID

KD261PZ3

Panel field

Primary space

Default value

10

Minimum

3

Maximum

9999

Batch parameter name

KD2_PF_HIS_GDG_PRIM

PARMGEN name

KD2_PFnn_HIS_GDG_PRIMARY

PARMGEN classification

NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_GDG_SCLAS

KD2_PFnn_HIS_GDG_SCLAS
Storage class GDG

Description
If the historical sequential datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS storage class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS STORCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VSAM_STORCLAS%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.pidlevr.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
STORCLAS(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ3

Panel field
Storclas

Default value
&RTEVSTOR

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_GDG_SCLAS

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_GDG_SCLAS

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_GDG_SECONDARY

Secondary space for sequential datasets

Description

Specify the secondary space allocation used for the GDG. The default is 2 cylinders.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

Required or optional

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to C,Y and KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_TYP is set to G)

Default value

2

Minimum

0

Maximum

9999

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.midleov.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

SPACE(CYL,<KD2_PFnn_HIS_GDG_PRIMARY>,<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

Near-Term History

Panel ID

KD261PZ3

Panel field

Secondary space

Default value

2

Minimum

0

Maximum

9999

Batch parameter name

KD2_PF_HIS_GDG_SEC

PARMGEN name

KD2_PFnn_HIS_GDG_SECONDARY

PARMGEN classification

NTH
Short Description

Specify the unit name for the allocation of the historical sequential datasets. If the historical sequential datasets are not SMS-managed then this is a required entry. If your installation does not use the unit name, you can leave this field blank.

Required or optional

Optional

Default value

%RTE_SMS_UNIT%

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line

UNIT(<value>)

Location 2

In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

UNIT(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

Near-Term History

Panel ID

KD261PZ3

Panel field

Unit

Default value

&RTEU

Batch parameter name

KD2_PF_HIS_GDG_UNIT

PARMGEN name

KD2_PFnn_HIS_GDG_UNIT

PARMGEN classification

NTH
**KD2_PFnn_HIS_GDG_VOLTU**

Volser GDG

**Description**

Specify the volume serial numbers for the allocation of the historical sequential datasets. If the historical sequential datasets are not to be SMS-managed, then this is a required entry. If your installation does not use the volume serial number, you can leave this field blank.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

%RTE_SMS_VSAM_VOLUME%

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

VOLUME(<value>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261PZ3

**Panel field**

Volser

**Default value**

&RTEVV

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_GDG_VOL

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_GDG_VOLUME

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
**IFI trace read frequency**

**Description**

Specifies the IFI trace record read time in "msssth" format where "msssth" is minutes, seconds, tenths and hundredths of seconds. This parameter controls the frequency with which the Near-Term History Data Collector reads the new IFI trace records into the collection buffer.

You can increase the frequency by decreasing the interval, however, CPU utilization will increase. The default is 010000 which is 1 minute.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

**Default value**

010000

**Minimum**

000100

**Maximum**

010000

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

IFIREADTIME(<value>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261P8

**Panel field**

IFI read frequency

**Default value**

010000

**Minimum**

000100

**Maximum**

010000

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_IFIREAD

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_IFIREAD

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
**KD2_PFnn_HIS_LOCK_CNTN**

Collect Lock contention data

**Description**

This specifies whether lock timeout and deadlock information is collected. 
If Y is entered, the collector activates IFCIDs 172,196,105,107.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the COPTissid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

LOCKCONT(<value>Y)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261PB

**Panel field**

Lock contention

**Default value**

Y

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_LOCK_CNTN

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_LOCK_CNTN

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_LOCK_SUSP**

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_LOCK_SUSP**  
Collect lock suspension data  

**Description**  
This specifies whether lock wait information for local resources is collected.  
If Y is entered, the collector activates IFCIDs 44,45,213,214,105,107.

**Required or optional**  
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

**Default value**  
N

**Permissible values**  
Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**  
In the COP'Tissid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**  
LOCKSUSP(<value>Y)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**  
Near-Term History

**Panel ID**  
KD261PB

**Panel field**  
Lock suspension

**Default value**  
N

**Permissible values**  
Y, N

**Batch parameter name**  
KD2_PF_HIS_LOCK_SUSP

**PARMGEN name**  
KD2_PFnn_HIS_LOCK_SUSP

**PARMGEN classification**  
NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_LOG1

VSAM log dataset 1

Description
Specify a name for the VSAM log dataset to be created. Specify at least two datasets to allow for log switching. The Near-Term History Data Collector will automatically switch to a free log dataset when the current dataset is full. Near-Term History VSAM dataset names must be unique for each DB2 subsystem.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

Default value
%RTE_VSAM_HILEV%.%RTE_NAME%.%DB%.RKD2VS01

Locations where the parameter value is stored
Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
ENTRIES('<value>') -

Location 2
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
(NAME(<value>) -

Location 3
In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library
Output line
<value>

Location 4
In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
DEFINE CLUSTER( NAME(<value>) -

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261P7

Panel field
VSAM log data set name

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_LOG1

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_LOG1

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_LOG2

KD2_PFnn_HIS_LOG2
VSAM log dataset 2

Description
Specify a name for the VSAM log dataset to be created. Specify at least two datasets to allow for log switching. The Near-Term History Data Collector will automatically switch to a free log dataset when the current dataset is full. Near-Term History VSAM dataset names must be unique for each DB2 subsystem.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

Default value
%RTE_VSAM_HILEV%.%RTE_NAME%.%DB%.RKD2VS02

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
ENTRIES('value') -

Location 2
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
(NAME(value) -

Location 3
In the COPTissid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library
Output line
<value>

Location 4
In the HCRVissid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
DEFINE CLUSTER( NAME(value) -

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Near-Term History
Panel ID
KD261P7
Panel field
VSAM log data set name
Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_LOG2

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_LOG2

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_LOG3

VSAM log dataset 3

Description

Specify a name for the VSAM log dataset to be created. Specify at least two datasets to allow for log switching. The Near-Term History Data Collector will automatically switch to a free log dataset when the current dataset is full. Near-Term History VSAM dataset names must be unique for each DB2 subsystem.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_VSAM_HILEV%.%RTE_NAME%.%DB%.RKD2VS03

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
(NAME(<value>) -

Location 2
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
ENTRIES('<value>') -

Location 3
In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
<value>

Location 4
In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
DEFINE CLUSTER( NAME(<value>) -

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261P7

Panel field
VSAM log data set name

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_LOG3

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_LOG3

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_LOG4

**Description**

Specify a name for the VSAM log dataset to be created. Specify at least two datasets to allow for log switching. The Near-Term History Data Collector will automatically switch to a free log dataset when the current dataset is full. Near-Term History VSAM dataset names must be unique for each DB2 subsystem.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

`%RTE_VSAM_HILEV%.%RTE_NAME%.%DB%.RKD2VS04`

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

Output line

```
(NAME(<value>) -
```

**Location 2**

In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

Output line

```
ENTRIES('<value>') -
```

**Location 3**

In the COPTssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

Output line

```
<value>
```

**Location 4**

In the HCRVssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

Output line

```
DEFINE CLUSTER( NAME(<value>) -
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261P7

**Panel field**

VSAM log data set name

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_LOG4

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_LOG4

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_LOG5

VSAM log dataset 5

Description

Specify a name for the VSAM log dataset to be created. Specify at least two datasets to allow for log switching. The Near-Term History Data Collector will automatically switch to a free log dataset when the current dataset is full. Near-Term History VSAM dataset names must be unique for each DB2 subsystem.

Required or optional

Optional

Default value

%RTE_VSAM_HILEV%.%RTE_NAME%.%DB%.RKD2VS05

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtement.RKD2SAM library

Output line

(NAME(<value>) -

Location 2

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtement.RKD2SAM library

Output line

ENTRIES('<value>') -

Location 3

In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtement.RKD2PAR library

Output line

<value>

Location 4

In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtement.RKD2SAM library

Output line

DEFINE CLUSTER( NAME(<value>) -

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

Near-Term History

Panel ID

KD261P7

Panel field

VSAM log data set name

Default value

None

Batch parameter name

KD2_PF_HIS_LOG5

PARMGEN name

KD2_PFnn_HIS_LOG5

PARMGEN classification

NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_LOG6

**Description**
Specify a name for the VSAM log dataset to be created. Specify at least two datasets to allow for log switching. The Near-Term History Data Collector will automatically switch to a free log dataset when the current dataset is full. Near-Term History VSAM dataset names must be unique for each DB2 subsystem.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**
%RTE_VSAM_HILEV%.%RTE_NAME%.%DB%.RKD2VS06

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
(NAME(<value>) -

**Location 2**
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
ENTRIES('<value>') -

**Location 3**
In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library
Output line
<value>

**Location 4**
In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
DEFINE CLUSTER( NAME(<value>) -

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Near-Term History

**Panel ID**
KD261P7

**Panel field**
VSAM log data set name

**Default value**
None

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_HIS_LOG6

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_HIS_LOG6

**PARMGEN classification**
NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_LOG7

VSAM log dataset 7

Description
Specify a name for the VSAM log dataset to be created. Specify at least two datasets to allow for
log switching. The Near-Term History Data Collector will automatically switch to a free log
dataset when the current dataset is full. Near-Term History VSAM dataset names must be unique
for each DB2 subsystem.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_VSAM_HILEV%.%RTE_NAME%.%DB%.RKD2VS07

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
  Output line
  (NAME(<value>)

Location 2
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
  Output line
  ENTRIES('<value>')

Location 3
In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library
  Output line
  <value>

Location 4
In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
  Output line
  DEFINE CLUSTER( NAME(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
  Panel name
  Near-Term History
  Panel ID
  KD261P7
  Panel field
  VSAM log data set name
  Default value
  None

Batch parameter name
  KD2_PF_HIS_LOG7

PARMGEN name
  KD2_PFnn_HIS_LOG7

PARMGEN classification
  NTH

Chapter 3. Profile parameters  153
KD2_PF_HIS_NEQSQL

KD2_PFnn_HIS_NEQSQL
Negative SQL option

Description
Specifies whether or not the number of SQL calls executed by a thread which resulted in a negative return code is collected. If Y is entered, the collector activates IFCIDs 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64, 65 and 66 to the DB2 START TRACE PERFORMANCE command.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
NEGSQL(<value>Y)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PB

Panel field
Negative SQL

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_NEQSQL

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_NEQSQL

PARMGEN classification
NTH
**Threshold for historical collection**

**Description**

Specifies the option to tune the Near-Term History Data Collector if you often see the DSNW133I messages issued by DB2. This value is used to compute a "high water mark" or threshold for historical collection. This threshold is a percentage of the total number of bytes in the IFI buffer. When this threshold is exceeded, DB2 will post the Near-Term History Data Collector to drain the buffer. The Near-Term History Data Collector will allow any percentage value from 1-99. Start from the default value of 70 and test small increments up or down.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

**Default value**

70

**Minimum**

1

**Maximum**

99

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the COPTissid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

POSTPCT(<value>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261P8

**Panel field**

Threshold

**Default value**

70

**Minimum**

1

**Maximum**

99

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_POSTPCT

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_POSTPCT

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
Collect scan summary data

Description
This specifies whether scan data is collected.
If Y is entered, the collector activates IFCIDs 15,16,17,18.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the COP'Tssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
SCAN(<value>Y)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PB

Panel field
Scan summary

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SCAN_SUMM

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SCAN_SUMM

PARMGEN classification
NTH
Sequential dataset 1

**Description**
Specify names for up to 7 sequential datasets that will be created for trace data collection. A minimum of 2 datasets is required. Ensure that the set of historical sequential datasets is unique for each DB2 subsystem.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to C,Y and KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_TYP is set to S)

**Default value**
None

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**
In the ALLOCDS member of the *rhivel.midlev.*rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**
LISTCAT ENTRIES('<value>') NAME

**Location 2**
In the ALLOCDS member of the *rhivel.midlev.*rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**
ALLOC DSNAMES('<value>') -

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Near-Term History

**Panel ID**
KD261PZ1

**Panel field**
Dataset name

**Default value**
None

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQLOG1

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQLOG1

**PARMGEN classification**
NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_SEQLOG2**

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQLOG2**  
Sequential dataset 2

**Description**  
Specify the name of sequential dataset 2. See KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQLOG1 for details.

**Required or optional**  
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to C,Y and KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_TYP is set to S)

**Default value**  
None

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**  
In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**  
`LISTCAT ENTRIES('<value>') NAME`

**Location 2**  
In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**  
`ALLOC DSNAME('<value>') -`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**  
Near-Term History

**Panel ID**  
KD261PZ1

**Panel field**  
Dataset name

**Default value**  
None

**Batch parameter name**  
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQLOG2

**PARMGEN name**  
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQLOG2

**PARMGEN classification**  
NTH
**KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQLOG3**

Sequential dataset 3

**Description**

Specify the name of sequential dataset 3. See KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQLOG1 for details.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

None

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

- **Location 1**
  - In the ALLOCDS member of the *rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM* library
  - Output line
    - `LISTCAT ENTRIES('<value>') NAME`

- **Location 2**
  - In the ALLOCDS member of the *rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM* library
  - Output line
    - `ALLOC DSNAME('<value>') -`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  - Near-Term History
- **Panel ID**
  - KD261PZ1
- **Panel field**
  - Dataset name
- **Default value**
  - None

**Batch parameter name**

- KD2_PF_HIS_SEQLOG3

**PARMGEN name**

- KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQLOG3

**PARMGEN classification**

- NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_SEQLOG4**

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQLOG4**
Sequential dataset 4

**Description**
Specify the name of sequential dataset 4. See KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQLOG1 for details.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**
None

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**
In the ALLOCDS member of the *rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM* library

**Output line**
```
LISTCAT ENTRIES('<value>') NAME
```

**Location 2**
In the ALLOCDS member of the *rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM* library

**Output line**
```
ALLOC DSNAMES('<value>') -
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Near-Term History

**Panel ID**
KD261PZ1

**Panel field**
Dataset name

**Default value**
None

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQLOG4

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQLOG4

**PARMGEN classification**
NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQLOG5

Sequential dataset 5

Description
Specify the name of sequential dataset 5. See KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQLOG1 for details.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
None

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
LISTCAT ENTRIES(‘<value>’) NAME

Location 2
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
ALLOC DSNAME(‘<value>’) -

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ1

Panel field
Dataset name

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQLOG5

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQLOG5

PARMGEN classification
NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_SEQLOG6**

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQLOG6**

Sequential dataset 6

**Description**

Specify the name of sequential dataset 6. See KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQLOG1 for details.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

None

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

`LISTCAT ENTRIES('<value>') NAME`

**Location 2**

In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

`ALLOC DSNAMES('<value>') -`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261PZ1

**Panel field**

Dataset name

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_SEQLOG6

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQLOG6

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQLOG7

Sequential dataset 7

Description
Specify the name of sequential dataset 7. See KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQLOG1 for details.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
None

Locations where the parameter value is stored

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Location 1</strong></td>
<td>In the ALLOCDS member of the <code>rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM</code> library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output line</td>
<td><code>LISTCAT ENTRIES('&lt;value&gt;') NAME</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Location 2</strong></td>
<td>In the ALLOCDS member of the <code>rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM</code> library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output line</td>
<td><code>ALLOC DSNAME('&lt;value&gt;')</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

| Panel name | Near-Term History |
| Panel ID | KD261PZ1 |
| Panel field | Dataset name |
| Default value | None |

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQLOG7

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQLOG7

PARMGEN classification
NTH

Chapter 3. Profile parameters  163
**KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_ARC_DS**

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_DS**

Archive dataset name Static sequential

**Description**

Specify the name of the archive dataset.

In case you selected GDG specify the following parameters:

Specify the name for the base dataset of the Generation Data Group GDG. For the GDG type, the dataset name can have a maximum of 35 characters.

In case you selected DYN specify the following parameters:

Use the following variables to construct the sequential dataset name. To ensure unique dataset names you must use at least @DB2, @DATE and @TIME:

@DB2  Inserts the DB2 subsystem ID of the data being collected into the name of the dataset.

@DATE  Inserts the date of the first record in the dataset into the name of the dataset.

@TIME  Inserts the time of the first record in the dataset into the name of the dataset.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to C,Y and KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_TYP is set to S)

**Default value**

None

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**
In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

Output line

```
(NAME ('<value>') -
```

**Location 2**
In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

Output line

```
ENTRIES('<value>') -
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261PZA

**Panel field**

Archive dataset name

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_ARC_DS
PARMGEN name
  KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_DS

PARMGEN classification
  NTH
GDG Limit for the archive dataset

**Description**

Specify the number of GDG generations to be used for this GDG. You can specify 1 to 255.

This field is only applicable if you specified GDG as the storage mechanism to be used for archiving.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to C,Y and KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_TYP is set to S and KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_ARC_TYP is set to GDG)

**Default value**

7

**Minimum**

1

**Maximum**

255

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

`LIMIT(<value>)`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261PZA

**Panel field**

Limit for GDG data sets

**Default value**

7

**Minimum**

1

**Maximum**

255

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_ARC_GDGLIM

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_GDGLIM

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
**KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_MCLAS**

**Description**

If the dataset is SMS-managed, then specify the SMS management class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS MGMTCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

%RTE_SMS_MGMTCLAS%

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

MGMTCLAS(<value>)

**Location 2**

In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

MGMTCLAS(<value>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261PZA

**Panel field**

Mgmtclas

**Default value**

&RTESMGT

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_ARC_MCLAS

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_MCLAS

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_ARC_SCLAS**

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_SCLAS**
Storage class for the archive datasets

**Description**
If the dataset is SMS-managed, then specify the SMS storage class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS STORCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAM SEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**
%RTE_SMS_STORCLAS%

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

- **Location 1**
  In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library
  
  Output line
  
  STORCLAS(<value>)

- **Location 2**
  In the HCRVssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library
  
  Output line
  
  STORCLAS(<value>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  Near-Term History

- **Panel ID**
  KD261PZA

- **Panel field**
  Storclas

- **Default value**
  &RTESTOR

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_ARC_SCLAS

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_SCLAS

**PARMGEN classification**
NTH
**KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_TYP**

Storage mechanism for archive datasets

**Description**

You configured the Near-Term History Data Collector to store the trace data to VSAM datasets and sequential datasets VSAMSEQ and you specified the storage mechanism.

On this panel you can specify the information used to create the archive datasets that are generated by the Near-Term History Data Collector. You can choose from 2 alternatives:

- **GDG** a Generation Data Group is generated
- **DYN** the Near-Term History Data Collector always allocates a new dataset when the currently used dataset is full.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to C,Y and KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_TYP is set to S)

**Default value**

GDG

**Permissible values**

GDG, DYN

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

This value is not stored in a configuration member.

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  - Near-Term History

- **Panel ID**
  - KD261PZA

- **Panel field**
  - Storage mechanism

- **Default value**
  - GDG

- **Permissible values**
  - GDG, DYN

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_ARC_TYP

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_TYP

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_ARC_UNIT**

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_UNIT**
Unit for the archive datasets

**Description**
Specify the unit name for the allocation of the dataset. If the dataset is not SMS-managed then this is a required entry. If your installation does not use the unit name, you can leave this field blank.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**
%RTE_SMS_UNIT%

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**
In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

Output line
```
UNIT(<value>)
```

**Location 2**
In the HCRVssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

Output line
```
UNIT(<value>)
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZA

Panel field
Unit

Default value
&RTEU

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_ARC_UNIT

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_UNIT

**PARMGEN classification**
NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_VOLUME

Volser for the archive datasets

Description

Specify the volume serial numbers for the allocation of the dataset. If the dataset is not to be SMS-managed, then this is a required entry. If your installation does not use the volume serial number, you can leave this field blank.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VOLUME%

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
VOLUME(<value>)

Location 2
In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
VOLUME(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZA

Panel field
Volser

Default value
&RTEV

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_ARC_VOL

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_ARC_VOLUME

PARMGEN classification
NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS1**

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS1**
Mgmt Class for sequential dataset 1

**Description**

If the historical sequential datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS management class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS MGMTCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

%RTE_SMS_MGMTCLAS%

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

MGMTCLAS(<value>) +

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261PZ1

**Panel field**

Mgmtclas

**Default value**

&RTESMGT

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS1

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS1

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS2**

**Mgmt Class for sequential dataset 2**

**Description**

If the historical sequential datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS management class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS MGMTCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

%RTE_SMS_MGMTCLAS%

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the ALLOCDS member of the *rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM* library

**Output line**

MGMTCLAS(<value>) +

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Near-Term History

**Panel ID**
KD261PZ1

**Panel field**
Mgmtclas

**Default value**

&RTESEMGMT

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS2

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS2

**PARMGEN classification**
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS3

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS3
Mgmt Class for sequential dataset 3

Description
If the historical sequential datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS management class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS MGMTCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_MGMTCLAS%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
MGMTCLAS(<value>) +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ1

Panel field
Mgmtclas

Default value
&RTESMGT

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS3

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS3

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS4

Mgmt Class for sequential dataset 4

Description

If the historical sequential datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS management class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS MGMTCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_MGMTCLAS%

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line

MGMTCLAS(<value>) +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ1

Panel field
Mgmtclas

Default value
&RTESMGMT

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS4

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS4

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS5

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS5
Mgmt Class for sequential dataset 5

Description
If the historical sequential datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS management class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS MGMTCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_MGMTCLAS%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
MGMTCLAS(<value>) +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ1

Panel field
Mgmtclas

Default value
&RTESTMGT

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS5

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS5

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS6
Mgmt Class for sequential dataset 6

Description
If the historical sequential datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS management class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS MGMTCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_MGMTCLAS%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtname.RKD2SAM library

Output line
MGMTCLAS(<value>) +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ1

Panel field
Mgmtclas

Default value
&RTESMGT

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS6

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS6

PARMGEN classification
NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS7**

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS7**
Mgmt Class for sequential dataset 7

**Description**

If the historical sequential datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS management class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS MGMTCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**

%RTE_SMS_MGMTCLAS%

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

`MGMTCLAS(<value>) +`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Near-Term History

**Panel ID**
KD261PZ1

**Panel field**
Mgmtclas

**Default value**

&RTESMGT

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS7

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS7

**PARMGEN classification**
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_PRIMARY_CYL

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_PRIMARY_CYL
Primary space for sequential datasets

Description
Specify the primary space allocation used for the sequential datasets. The default is 10 cylinders.
This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to C,Y and KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_TYP is set to S)

Default value
10

Minimum
3

Maximum
9999

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
DSORG(PS) SPACE(<value> <KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_SECONDARY_CYL>) CYLINDERS

Location 2
In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
SPACE(CYL,<value>,<KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_SECONDARY_CYL>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ1

Panel field
Primary space

Default value
10

Minimum
3

Maximum
9999

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_PRI_CYL

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_PRIMARY_CYL

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS1

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS1
Storage class for sequential dataset 1

Description
If the historical sequential datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS storage class to be
used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS STORCLAS parameter, you can
leave this field blank.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is
STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_STORCLAS%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
STORCLAS(<value>) +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ1

Panel field
Storclas

Default value
&RTESTOR

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS1

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS1

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS2

Storage class for sequential dataset 2

Description
If the historical sequential datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS storage class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS STORCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_STORCLAS%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
STORCLASS(<value>) +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ1

Panel field
Storclas

Default value
&RTESTOR

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS2

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS2

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS3

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS3
Storage class for sequential dataset 3

Description
If the historical sequential datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS storage class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS STORCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_STORCLAS%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
STORCLAS(<value>) +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ1

Panel field
Storclas

Default value
&RTESTOR

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS3

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS3

PARMGEN classification
NTH
**Description**

If the historical sequential datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS storage class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS STORCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

%RTE_SMS_STORCLAS%

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

STORCLAS(<value>) +

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261PZ1

**Panel field**

Storclas

**Default value**

&RTESTOR

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS4

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS4

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS5

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS5
Storage class for sequential dataset 5

Description
If the historical sequential datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS storage class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS STORCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_STORCLAS%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
STORCLAS(<value>) +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ1

Panel field
Storclas

Default value
&RTESTOR

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS5

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS5

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS6

Storage class for sequential dataset 6

Description

If the historical sequential datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS storage class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS STORCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

Required or optional

Optional

Default value

%RTE_SMS_STORCLAS%

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line

STORCLAS(<value>) +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ1

Panel field
Storclas

Default value
&RTESTOR

Batch parameter name

KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS6

PARMGEN name

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS6

PARMGEN classification
NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS7**

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS7**
Storage class for sequential dataset 7

**Description**

If the historical sequential datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS storage class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS STORCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

%RTE_SMS_STORCLAS%

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the ALLOCDS member of the *rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM* library

**Output line**

STORCLAS(<value>) +

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  - Near-Term History
- **Panel ID**
  - KD261PZ1
- **Panel field**
  - Storclas
- **Default value**
  - &RTESTOR

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS7

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS7

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_SECONDARY_CYL
Secondary space for sequential datasets

Description
Specify the secondary space allocation used for the sequential datasets. The default is 2 cylinders.
This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to C,Y and KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_TYP is set to S)

Default value
2

Minimum
0

Maximum
9999

Locations where the parameter value is stored
Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
DSORG(PS) SPACE(<KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_PRIMARY_CYL> <value>) CYLINDERS

Location 2
In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
SPACE(CYL,<KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_PRIMARY_CYL>,<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ1

Panel field
Secondary space

Default value
2

Minimum
0

Maximum
9999

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SEC_CYL

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HISSEQ_SECONDARY_CYL

PARMGEN classification
NTH
If you specified VSAMSEQ you can choose one of the following 3 alternatives to store trace data in sequential files:

**Static sequential S**
You may specify 2 to 7 sequential datasets for trace data collection. When the first dataset is full the Near-Term History Data Collector switches to the next available dataset. When the last available dataset in the sequence is full, the Near-Term History Data Collector switches to the first dataset in the sequence again and overwrites the data in the first dataset. Each time the Near-Term History Data Collector switches to a full sequential dataset to overwrite it, you can archive its content to additional sequential datasets.

**Dynamic sequential D**
The Near-Term History Data Collector always allocates a new dataset when the currently used dataset becomes full. As a result, the collected data is not overwritten.

**GDG G**
In this case a Generation Data Group GDG is used. The mechanism is similar to the one described for the storage type Static sequential. When all datasets are full the Near-Term History Data Collector overwrites the trace data in the first dataset. However, in a GDG, the z/OS, not the Near-Term History Data Collector, switches between the different datasets generations. For this alternative archiving is not supported.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to C,Y and KD2_PF_HIS_STORE is set to VSAMSEQ)

**Default value**
S

**Permissible values**
S, D, G

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
This value is not stored in a configuration member.

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Near-Term History

**Panel ID**
KD261PX

**Panel field**
Storage mechanism

**Default value**
S

**Permissible values**
S, D, G

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_TYP

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_TYP
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_TYP

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_UNIT1

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT1
Unit for sequential dataset 1

Description
Specify the unit name for the allocation of the historical sequential datasets. If the historical sequential datasets are not SMS-managed then this is a required entry. If your installation does not use the unit name, you can leave this field blank.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_UNIT%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the ALLOCDS member of the rilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
UNIT(<value>) +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ1

Panel field
Unit

Default value
&RTEU

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_UNIT1

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT1

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_UNIT2

Unit for sequential dataset 2

Description

Specify the unit name for the allocation of the historical sequential datasets. See KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT1 for details.

Required or optional

Optional

Default value

%RTE_SMS_UNIT%

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev, midlev, rtename, RKD2SAM library

Output line

UNIT(<value>) +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

Near-Term History

Panel ID

KD261PZ1

Panel field

Unit

Default value

&RTEU

Batch parameter name

KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_UNIT2

PARMGEN name

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT2

PARMGEN classification

NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_UNIT3

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT3
Unit for sequential dataset 3

Description
Specify the unit name for the allocation of the historical sequential datasets. See KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT1 for details.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_UNIT%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
UNIT(<value>) +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ1

Panel field
Unit

Default value
&RTEU

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_UNIT3

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT3

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT4

Unit for sequential dataset 4

Description
Specify the unit name for the allocation of the historical sequential datasets. See KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT1 for details.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_UNIT%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rlename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
UNIT(<value>) +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ1

Panel field
Unit

Default value
&RTEU

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_UNIT4

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT4

PARMGEN classification
NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_UNIT5**

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT5**  
Unit for sequential dataset 5

**Description**  
Specify the unit name for the allocation of the historical sequential datasets. See KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT1 for details.

**Required or optional**  
Optional

**Default value**  
%RTE_SMS_UNIT%

**Location where the parameter value is stored**  
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**  
UNIT(<value>) +

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**  
  Near-Term History

- **Panel ID**  
  KD261PZ1

- **Panel field**  
  Unit

- **Default value**  
  &RTEU

**Batch parameter name**  
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_UNIT5

**PARMGEN name**  
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT5

**PARMGEN classification**  
NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT6

Unit for sequential dataset 6

Description
Specify the unit name for the allocation of the historical sequential datasets. See KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT1 for details.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_UNIT%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev,midlev,rtename,RKD2SAM library

Output line
UNIT(<value>) +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ1

Panel field
Unit

Default value
&RTEU

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_UNIT6

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT6

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_UNIT7

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT7**
Unit for sequential dataset 7

**Description**
Specify the unit name for the allocation of the historical sequential datasets. See KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT1 for details.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**
%RTE_SMS_UNIT%

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the ALLOCDS member of the *rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM* library

**Output line**
UNIT(<value>) +

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Near-Term History

**Panel ID**
KD261PZ1

**Panel field**
Unit

**Default value**
&RTEU

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_UNIT7

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_UNIT7

**PARMGEN classification**
NTH
**Description**

Specify the volume serial number for the allocation of the historical sequential dataset. If the historical sequential datasets are not to be SMS-managed, then this is a required entry. If your installation does not use the volume serial number, you can leave this field blank.

This field is only applicable if the storage type is VSAMSEQ and the storage mechanism is STATIC SEQUENTIAL.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

%RTE_SMS_VOLUME%

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

`VOLUME(<value>)` +

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

Panel name

Near-Term History

Panel ID

KD261PZ1

Panel field

Volser

Default value

&RTEV

Batch parameter name

KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL1

PARMGEN name

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_VOLUME1

PARMGEN classification

NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_VOLUME2

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_VOLUME2**
Volser for sequential dataset 2

**Description**
Specify the volume serial number for the allocation of the historical sequential dataset. See KD2PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL1 for details.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**
%RTE_SMS_VOLUME%

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**
VOLUME(<value>) +

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Near-Term History

**Panel ID**
KD261PZ1

**Panel field**
Volser

**Default value**
&RTEV

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL2

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_VOLUME2

**PARMGEN classification**
NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_VOLUME3

Volser for sequential dataset 3

Description
Specify the volume serial number for the allocation of the historical sequential dataset. See KD2PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL1 for details.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VOLUME%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
VOLUME(<value>) +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ1

Panel field
Volser

Default value
&RTEV

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL3

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_VOLUME3

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_VOLUME4

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_VOLUME4
Volser for sequential dataset 4

Description
Specify the volume serial number for the allocation of the historical sequential dataset. See KD2PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL1 for details.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VOLUME%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
VOLUME(<value>) +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PZ1

Panel field
Volser

Default value
&RTEV

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL4

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_VOLUME4

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_VOLUME5

Volser for sequential dataset 5

Description

Specify the volume serial number for the allocation of the historical sequential dataset. See KD2PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL1 for details.

Required or optional

Optional

Default value

%RTE_SMS_VOLUME%

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line

VOLUME(<value>) +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

Near-Term History

Panel ID

KD261PZ1

Panel field

Volser

Default value

&RTEV

Batch parameter name

KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL5

PARMGEN name

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_VOLUME5

PARMGEN classification

NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_VOLUME6**

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_VOLUME6**
Volser for sequential dataset 6

**Description**
Specify the volume serial number for the allocation of the historical sequential dataset. See KD2PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL1 for details.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**
%RTE_SMS_VOLUME%

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rttename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**
VOLUME(<value>) +

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Near-Term History

**Panel ID**
KD261PZ1

**Panel field**
Volser

**Default value**
&RTEV

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL6

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_VOLUME6

**PARMGEN classification**
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_VOLUME7

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_VOLUME7
Volser for sequential dataset 7

Description
Specify the volume serial number for the allocation of the historical sequential dataset. See KD2PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL1 for details.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VOLUME%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
VOLUME(<value>) +

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Near-Term History
Panel ID
KD261PZ1
Panel field
Volser
Default value
&RTEV

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL7

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SEQ_VOLUME7

PARMGEN classification
NTH
Collect sort summary data

**Description**
This specifies whether sort data is collected.
If Y is entered, the collector activates IFCIDs 95 and 96.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

**Default value**
N

**Permissible values**
Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**
SORT(<value>Y)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Near-Term History

**Panel ID**
KD261PB

**Panel field**
Sort summary

**Default value**
N

**Permissible values**
Y, N

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_HIS_SORT_SUMM

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SORT_SUMM

**PARMGEN classification**
NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_START

Start Near-Term History

Description

Controls whether Near-Term History is to be configured and automatically started at Server startup.

Y  Configure and autostart Near-Term History.
C  Configure, but do not autostart Near-Term History. All required configuration members are generated and datasets are allocated. Near-Term History can be started via operator commands later. See Configuration and Customization Guide.
N  Near-Term History is not configured and as result cannot be started via operator command.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N, C

Location where the parameter value is stored
This value is not stored in a configuration member.

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261PX

Panel field
Start Near-Term History

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N, C

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_START

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_START

PARMGEN classification
NTH
The data collected by Near-Term History is stored in VSAM datasets. If you want to make the data available for long-term history analysis with the Batch Reporter component, it has to be stored in sequential files in addition to VSAM datasets. Specify one of the following values for storage type:

- **VSAM**
  - Store the data to VSAM datasets only.

- **VSAMSEQ**
  - Store the data to VSAM datasets and sequential files.

**Required or optional**
- Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

**Default value**
- VSAM

**Permissible values**
- VSAM, VSAMSEQ

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
- In the COPTssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**
- `WRITEOPTION(<value>)`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  - Near-Term History

- **Panel ID**
  - KD261PX

- **Panel field**
  - Storage type

- **Default value**
  - VSAM

- **Permissible values**
  - VSAM, VSAMSEQ

**Batch parameter name**
- KD2_PF_HIS_STORE

**PARMGEN name**
- KD2_PFnn_HIS_STORE

**PARMGEN classification**
- NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_SUBINT**

Collection sub-interval

**Description**

Specifies the number of minutes or seconds to be used as the smallest time grouping for display of historical thread accounting data. The sub-interval should be specified as a period of time for convenient display of the threads executed. The more threads are executed per minute the smaller the sub-interval that you may want to specify.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

**Default value**

5

**Minimum**

1

**Maximum**

60

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the COPTssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

`NTAINTERVAL(<value>.S)`

**Location 2**

In the COPTssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

`NTAINTERVAL(<value>)`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261P8

**Panel field**

Collection sub-interval

**Default value**

5

**Minimum**

1

**Maximum**

60

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_SUBINT

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SUBINT

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_SUBINT_UNIT**

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_SUBINT_UNIT**
Collection sub-interval time unit

**Description**
Specifies the collection sub-interval time unit to be used to display the historical thread accounting data. Specify M for minutes or S for seconds.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

**Default value**
M

**Permissible values**
M, S

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
This value is not stored in a configuration member.

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Near-Term History

**Panel ID**
KD261P8

**Panel field**
Collection sub-interval unit

**Default value**
M

**Permissible values**
M, S

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_HIS_SUBINT_UNIT

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SUBINT_UNIT

**PARMGEN classification**
NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_SUSPCOLL

Suspend data collection

Description

Specifies the option that controls memory usage by the Near-Term History Data Collector during times when no VSAM dataset is available. A VSAM file is considered unavailable from the time all allocated file space is used until the end of a successful flush job execution. The 'Y' option causes the collector to discard the collected trace data until a VSAM file becomes available for use. The 'N' option causes the Near-Term History Data Collector to accumulate trace data to memory until a VSAM file becomes available for use.

Required or optional

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

Default value

Y

Permissible values

Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

SUSPCOLL(<value>Y)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

Near-Term History

Panel ID

KD261P8

Panel field

Suspend data collection

Default value

Y

Permissible values

Y, N

Batch parameter name

KD2_PF_HIS_SUSPCOLL

PARMGEN name

KD2_PFnn_HIS_SUSPCOLL

PARMGEN classification

NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MB

KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_MB
Primary space for the VSAM log datasets

Description

Specify the primary space allocation used for the VSAM log datasets. Please refer to the Configuration and Customization Guide for information about VSAM dataset space requirements.

This parameter depends on the unit for the primary log space set in KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_SU.

**CYLS** Specify the primary space for the VSAM log datasets in cylinders. The minimum is 3 and the maximum is 9999 cylinders.

**MB** Specify the primary space for the VSAM log datasets in megabytes. The minimum is 1 and the maximum is 2048 megabytes.

Required or optional

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

Default value

10

Minimum

1

Maximum

9999

Locations where the parameter value is stored

**Location 1**

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line

CYLINDERS(<value> 0) -

**Location 2**

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line

MEGABYTES(<value> 0) -

**Location 3**

In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line

<KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_SU>(<value> 0) -

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

**Panel name** Near-Term History

**Panel ID** KD261P7

**Panel field** Primary space

**Default value** 10

**Minimum** 1

**Maximum** 9999
Batch parameter name
   KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MB

PARMGEN name
   KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_MB

PARMGEN classification
   NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS1

KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS1
Management class for VSAM dataset 1

Description
If the VSAM datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS Management class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS MGMTCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VSAM_MGMTCLAS%

Locations where the parameter value is stored
Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
MGMTCLAS(<value>)

Location 2
In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
MGMTCLAS(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261P7

Panel field
Mgmtclas

Default value
&RTESVMGT

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS1

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS1

PARMGEN classification
NTH
**KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS2**

**Description**

If the VSAM datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS Management class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS MGMTCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

%RTE_SMS_VSAM_MGMTCLAS%

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**
In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

MGMTCLAS(<value>)

**Location 2**
In the HCRVssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

MGMTCLAS(<value>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Near-Term History

**Panel ID**
KD261P7

**Panel field**
Mgmtclas

**Default value**

&RTESVMGT

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS2

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS2

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS3

KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS3
Management class for VSAM dataset 3

Description
If the VSAM datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS Management class to be used on
the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS MGMTCLAS parameter, you can leave
this field blank.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VSAM_MGMTCLAS%

Locations where the parameter value is stored
Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
MGMTCLAS(<value>)

Location 2
In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
MGMTCLAS(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261P7

Panel field
Mgmtclas

Default value
&RTESVMGT

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS3

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS3

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS4

Management class for VSAM dataset 4

Description
If the VSAM datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS Management class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS MGMTCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VSAM_MGMTCLAS%

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev,midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
MGMTCLAS(<value>)

Location 2
In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev,midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
MGMTCLAS(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261P7

Panel field
Mgmtclas

Default value
&RTESVMGT

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS4

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS4

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS5

KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS5
Management class for VSAM dataset 5

Description
If the VSAM datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS Management class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS MGMTCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VSAM_MGMTCLAS%

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
  Output line
    MGMTCLAS(<value>)

Location 2
In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
  MGMTCLAS(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261P7

Panel field
Mgmtclas

Default value
&RTESVMGT

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS5

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS5

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS6

Management class for VSAM dataset 6

Description

If the VSAM datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS Management class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS MGMTCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VSAM_MGMTCLAS%

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
MGMTCLAS(<value>)

Location 2
In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
MGMTCLAS(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261P7

Panel field
Mgmtclas

Default value
%RTESVMGT

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS6

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS6

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS7

KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS7
Management class for VSAM dataset 7

Description
If the VSAM datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS Management class to be used on
the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS MGMTCLAS parameter, you can leave
this field blank.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VSAM_MGMTCLAS%

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilevel.midlevel.rtemain.RKD2SAM library
Output line
MGMTCLAS(<value>)

Location 2
In the HCRVssid member of the rhilevel.midlevel.rtemain.RKD2SAM library
Output line
MGMTCLAS(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261P7

Panel field
Mgmtclas

Default value
&RTESVMGT

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS7

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS7

PARMGEN classification
NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS1**

**Storage class for VSAM dataset 1**

**Description**

If the VSAM datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS storage class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS STORCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

%RTE_SMS_VSAM_STORCLAS%

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

`STORCLAS(<value>)`

**Location 2**

In the HCRVssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

`STORCLAS(<value>)`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261P7

**Panel field**

Storclas

**Default value**

&RTEVSTOR

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS1

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS1

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
**Description**

If the VSAM datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS storage class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS STORCLAS parameter, you can leave this field blank.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

%RTE_SMS_VSAM_STORCLAS%

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

STORCLAS(<value>)

**Location 2**

In the HCRVssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

STORCLAS(<value>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261P7

**Panel field**

Storclas

**Default value**

&RTEVSTOR

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS2

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS2

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS3

KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS3

Description
If the VSAM datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS storage class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS STORCLAS parameter, you can or if it is optional, you may leave this field blank.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VSAM_STORCLAS%

Locations where the parameter value is stored
Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
STORCLAS(<value>)

Location 2
In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
STORCLAS(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Near-Term History
Panel ID
KD261P7
Panel field
Storclas
Default value
&RTEVSTOR

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS3

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS3

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS4

KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS4
Storage class for VSAM dataset 4

Description
If the VSAM datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS storage class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS STORCLAS parameter, you can or if it is optional, you may leave this field blank.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VSAM_STORCLAS%

Locations where the parameter value is stored
Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
STORCLAS(<value>)

Location 2
In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
STORCLAS(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261P7

Panel field
Storclas

Default value
&RTEVSTOR

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS4

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS4

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS5

**Storage class for VSAM dataset 5**

**Description**

If the VSAM datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS storage class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS STORCLAS parameter, you can or if it is optional, you may leave this field blank.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

%RTE_SMS_VSAM_STORCLAS%

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

`STORCLAS(<value>)`

**Location 2**

In the HCRVssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

`STORCLAS(<value>)`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261P7

**Panel field**

Storclas

**Default value**

&RTEVSTOR

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS5

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS5

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS6**

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS6**

Storage class for VSAM dataset 6

**Description**

If the VSAM datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS storage class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS STORCLAS parameter, you can or if it is optional, you may leave this field blank.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

%RTE_SMS_VSAM_STORCLAS%

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

Location 1

In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

STORCLAS(<value>)

Location 2

In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

STORCLAS(<value>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261P7

**Panel field**

Storclas

**Default value**

&RTEVSTOR

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS6

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS6

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
**KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS7**

Storage class for VSAM dataset 7

**Description**

If the VSAM datasets are SMS-managed, then specify the SMS storage class to be used on the allocation. If your installation does not use the SMS STORCLAS parameter, you can or if it is optional, you may leave this field blank.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

%RTE_SMS_VSAM_STORCLAS%

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

`STORCLAS(<value>)`

**Location 2**

In the HCRVssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

`STORCLAS(<value>)`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261P7

**Panel field**

Storclas

**Default value**

&RTEVSTOR

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS7

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS7

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SU**

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_SU**
Space units used for VSAM log datasets

**Description**
Specify the space units used for the VSAM log datasets allocation. The allowable values are MB - megabytes and CYLS - cylinders.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

**Default value**
CYLS

**Permissible values**
MB, CYLS

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
CYLINDERS(<value> 0) -

Location 2
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
MEGABYTES(<value> 0) -

Location 3
In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
<value>(<KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_MB> 0) -

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**
Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261P7

Panel field
Space units

Default value
CYLS

Permissible values
MB, CYLS

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SU

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_SU

**PARMGEN classification**
NTH
**KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_VOLUME1**

Volser for VSAM dataset 1

**Description**

Specify the volume serial numbers for the allocation of the VSAM datasets. If VSAM datasets are not to be SMS-managed, then this is a required entry. If your installation does not use the volume serial number, you can leave this field blank.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

%RTE_SMS_VSAM_VOLUME%

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

`VOLUME(<value>)`

**Location 2**

In the HCRVssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

`VOLUME(<value>)`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261P7

**Panel field**

Volser

**Default value**

&RTEVV

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_VOL1

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_VOLUM1

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_VOLUME2

KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_VOLUME2
Volser for VSAM dataset 2

Description
Specify the volume serial numbers for the allocation of the VSAM datasets. If VSAM datasets are not to be SMS-managed, then this is a required entry. If your installation does not use the volume serial number, you can leave this field blank.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VSAM_VOLUME%

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
VOLUME(<value>)

Location 2
In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
VOLUME(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Near-Term History
Panel ID
KD26IP7
Panel field
Volser
Default value
&RTEVV

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_VOL2

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_VOLUME2

PARMGEN classification
NTH
**Volser for VSAM dataset 3**

**Description**

Specify the volume serial numbers for the allocation of the VSAM datasets. If VSAM datasets are not to be SMS-managed, then this is a required entry. If your installation does not use the volume serial number, you can leave this field blank.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

%RTE_SMS_VSAM_VOLUME%

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev,midlev,rtename,RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

VOLUME(<value>)

**Location 2**

In the HCRVssid member of the `rhilev,midlev,rtename,RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

VOLUME(<value>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261P7

**Panel field**

Volser

**Default value**

&RTEVV

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_VOL3

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_VSAM_VOLUME3

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_VOLUME4

KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_VOLUME4
Volser for VSAM dataset 4

Description
Specify the volume serial numbers for the allocation of the VSAM datasets. If VSAM datasets are not to be SMS-managed, then this is a required entry. If your installation does not use the volume serial number, you can leave this field blank.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VSAM_VOLUME%

Locations where the parameter value is stored
Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
VOLUME(<value>)

Location 2
In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
VOLUME(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261P7

Panel field
Volser

Default value
&RTEVV

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_VOL4

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_VOLUME4

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_VOLUME5

KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_VOLUME5
Volser for VSAM dataset 5

Description
Specify the volume serial numbers for the allocation of the VSAM datasets. If VSAM datasets are not to be SMS-managed, then this is a required entry. If your installation does not use the volume serial number, you can leave this field blank.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
%RTE_SMS_VSAM_VOLUME%

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
VOLUME(<value>)

Location 2
In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
VOLUME(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261P7

Panel field
Volser

Default value
&RTEVV

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_VOL5

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_VOLUME5

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_VOLUME6

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_VOLUME6**
Volser for VSAM dataset 6

**Description**
Specify the volume serial numbers for the allocation of the VSAM datasets. If VSAM datasets are not to be SMS-managed, then this is a required entry. If your installation does not use the volume serial number, you can leave this field blank.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**
%RTE_SMS_VSAM_VOLUME%

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

- **Location 1**
  In the ALLOCDS member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library`
  
  **Output line**
  `VOLUME(<value>)`

- **Location 2**
  In the HCRVssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library`
  
  **Output line**
  `VOLUME(<value>)`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  Near-Term History

- **Panel ID**
  KD261P7

- **Panel field**
  Volser

- **Default value**
  &RTEVV

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_VOL6

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_VOLUME6

**PARMGEN classification**
NTH
**Volser for VSAM dataset 7**

**Description**

Specify the volume serial numbers for the allocation of the VSAM datasets. If VSAM datasets are not to be SMS-managed, then this is a required entry. If your installation does not use the volume serial number, you can leave this field blank.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

%%RTE_SMS_VSAM_VOLUME%%

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

- **Location 1**
  - In the ALLOCDS member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
  - Output line
    - `VOLUME(<value>)`

- **Location 2**
  - In the HCRVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
  - Output line
    - `VOLUME(<value>)`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  - Near-Term History
- **Panel ID**
  - KD261P7
- **Panel field**
  - Volser
- **Default value**
  - &RTEVV

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_VOL7

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_VSAM_VOLUME7

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_WHEN_AUTHID

KD2_PFnn_HIS_WHEN_AUTHID
Selection criteria AUTHID

Description
Specifies selection criteria based on AUTHID. For example, if AUTH1 and AUTH2 were specified for AUTHID, only data for threads with the specified authorization identifiers would be collected.

To specify selection criteria, you can use the wildcard character *, which is for one or more characters, the suffix only, and the ?, which is for a single character.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

Default value
None

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the COP'Tssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
AUTH(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261P8

Panel field
AUTHID

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_WHEN_AUTHID

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_WHEN_AUTHID

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_WHEN_CONNID

Selection criteria CONNID

Description

Specifies selection criteria based on CONNID. For example, if CON01 and CON02 were specified for CONNID, only data for threads that use the specified connections would be collected.

To specify selection criteria, you can use the wildcard character *, which is for one or more characters, the suffix only, and the ?, which is for a single character.

Required or optional

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

Default value

None

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the COP'Tissid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

CONN(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

Near-Term History

Panel ID

KD261P8

Panel field

CONNID

Default value

None

Batch parameter name

KD2_PF_HIS_WHEN_CONNID

PARMGEN name

KD2_PFnn_HIS_WHEN_CONNID

PARMGEN classification

NTH
KD2_PF_HIS_WHEN_CORRID

KD2_PFnn_HIS_WHEN_CORRID
Selection criteria CORRID

Description
Specifies selection criteria based on CORRID. For example, if STC01 and STC02 were specified for
CORRID, only data for threads with the specified correlation identifiers would be collected. To
specify selection criteria, you can use the wildcard character *, which is for one or more
characters, the suffix only, and the ?, which is for a single character.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

Default value
None

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the COPTssid member of the rhilev,midlev,rtename,RKD2PAR library

Output line
CORR(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD26IP8

Panel field
CORRID

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_WHEN_CORRID

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_WHEN_CORRID

PARMGEN classification
NTH
KD2_PFnn_HIS_WHEN_ORIG

Selection criteria ORIGAUTHID

Description
Spefies selection criteria based on ORIGAUTHID. To specify selection criteria, you can use the wildcard character *, which is for one or more characters, the suffix only, and the ?, which is for a single character.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

Default value
None

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the COPTssid member of the rhilev.m idlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
ORIGA UTH(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Near-Term History

Panel ID
KD261P8

Panel field
ORIGAUTHID

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_HIS_WHEN_ORIG

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_HIS_WHEN_ORIG

PARMGEN classification
NTH
### KD2_PF_HIS_WHEN_PLAN

**KD2_PFnn_HIS_WHEN_PLAN**

Selection criteria PLANNAME

**Description**

Specifies selection criteria based on PLANNAME. For example, if CICSPR01 and CICSPR02 were specified for PLANNAME, only data for threads with the specified plannames would be collected.

To specify selection criteria, you can use the wildcard character *, which is for one or more characters, the suffix only, and the ?, which is for a single character.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_HIS_START is set to Y)

**Default value**

None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the COP'Tssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rilename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

`PLAN(<value>)`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Near-Term History

**Panel ID**

KD261P8

**Panel field**

PLANNAME

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_HIS_WHEN_PLAN

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_HIS_WHEN_PLAN

**PARMGEN classification**

NTH
Snapshot history (including DB2 Connect Monitoring)

This section lists the parameters for snapshot history (including DB2 Connect Monitoring).

Snapshot history data is useful, for example, if you want to examine activities leading to, and following, an exception without recreating the situation. The data is periodically stored by the OMEGAMON Collector in a wrap-around-managed snapshot history data set.

You can define how often the snapshots are stored by setting the sample interval time. The amount of stored snapshots depends on the snapshot data volume and the specified snapshot history data set size. When the defined maximum number of snapshots is exceeded, the oldest snapshot is deleted and the newest snapshot is added.

You can view this information through the history mode in the Performance Expert Client. This mode allows you to display recently stored snapshots at a specified point-in-time. You can then scroll forward and backward through the history of snapshot data to get a better understanding of what happened and to identify what caused the problem (for example, detected situations, bottlenecks, deadlocks, timeouts).
**KD2_PF_DCM_D2SHDCAI**

**KD2_PFnn_DCM_D2SHDCAI**

DB2 Connect application data interval

**Description**

Specifies in seconds how often the OMEGAMON Collector is to collect DB2 Connect application data for later viewing. This value can be set from 10 second to 86400 seconds for one day. It is recommended to set this value to a multiple of KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSTAI.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y and KD2_PF_DCM_D2SHDCAP is set to Y)

**Default value**

60

**Minimum**

10

**Maximum**

86400

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

SHDB2CONNECTAPPLICATION=(<KD2_PFnn_DCM_D2SHDCAP>,<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

**Panel name**

Snapshot History

**Panel ID**

KD261PE

**Panel field**

DB2 Connect Application Interval

**Default value**

60

**Minimum**

10

**Maximum**

86400

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_DCM_D2SHDCAI

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_DCM_D2SHDCAI

**PARMGEN classification**

SS_HIS
**KD2_PFnn_DCM_D2SHDCAP**

DB2 Connect Monitoring application data

**Description**

Specify whether DB2 Connect Monitoring application data is to be collected.

If you enable data collection for this collection then this enables the function DB2 Connect Monitoring.

Note: To use DB2 Connect Monitoring Performance Warehouse has to run at least once to set up the required tables for DB2 Connect Monitoring. Furthermore the DB2 Performance Expert Agent for DB2 Connect Monitoring Workstation has to be installed.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y)

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

SHDB2CONNECTAPPLICATION=(<value>,<KD2_PFnn_DCM_D2SHDCAI>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Snapshot History

**Panel ID**

KD261PE

**Panel field**

DB2 Connect Application

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_DCM_D2SHDCAP

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_DCM_D2SHDCAP

**PARMGEN classification**

SS_HIS
**KD2_PF_DCM_D2SHDCSI**

**KD2_PFnn_DCM_D2SHDCSI**

DB2 Connect system data

**Description**

Specifies in seconds how often the OMEGAMON Collector is to collect DB2 Connect system data for later viewing. This value can be set from 10 second to 86400 seconds for one day. It is recommended to set this value to a multiple of KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSTAI.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y and KD2_PF_DCM_D2SHDCST is set to Y)

**Default value**

120

**Minimum**

10

**Maximum**

86400

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

`SHDB2CONNECTSYSTEM=(KD2_PFnn_DCM_D2SHDCST,,value)`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Snapshot History

**Panel ID**

KD261PE

**Panel field**

DB2 Connect System Interval

**Default value**

120

**Minimum**

10

**Maximum**

86400

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_DCM_D2SHDCSI

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_DCM_D2SHDCSI

**PARMGEN classification**

SS_HIS
**KD2_PFnn_DCM_D2SHDCST**

**DB2 Connect system data**

**Description**

Specify whether DB2 Connect Monitoring system data is to be collected.

If you enable data collection for this collection then this enables the function DB2 Connect Monitoring.

Note: To use DB2 Connect Monitoring Performance Warehouse has to run at least once to set up the required tables for DB2 Connect Monitoring. Furthermore the DB2 Performance Expert Agent for DB2 Connect Monitoring Workstation has to be installed.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y)

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEssid member of the rilev.midlev.rename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

SHDB2CONNECTSYSTEM*=(<value>,<KD2_PFnn_DCM_D2SHDS1>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Snapshot History

**Panel ID**

KD261PE

**Panel field**

DB2 Connect System

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_DCM_D2SHDCST

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_DCM_D2SHDCST

**PARMGEN classification**

SS_HIS
KD2_PF_SH_D2SHDATA

KD2_PFFnn_SH_D2SHDATA
Data set statistics data

Description
   Specifies whether data set statistics data is collected.

Required or optional
   Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y)

Default value
   N

Permissible values
   Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
   In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
   SHDATASETSTATISTICS=(<value>,<KD2_PFFnn_SH_D2SHDATI>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
   Snapshot History

Panel ID
   KD261PE

Panel field
   Data Set Statistics

Default value
   Y

Permissible values
   Y, N

Batch parameter name
   KD2_PF_SH_D2SHDATA

PARMGEN name
   KD2_PFFnn_SH_D2SHDATA

PARMGEN classification
   SS_HIS
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHDATI

Data set statistics interval

Description
Specifies in seconds how often the OMEGAMON Collector is to collect data set statistics data for later viewing. This value can be set from 1 second to 86400 seconds for one day.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y and KD2_PF_SH_D2SHDATA is set to Y)

Default value
300

Minimum
1

Maximum
86400

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
SHDATASETSTATISTICS=((KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHDATA),<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Snapshot History

Panel ID
KD261PE

Panel field
Data Set Statistics Interval

Default value
300

Minimum
1

Maximum
86400

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_SH_D2SHDATI

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFn_n_SH_D2SHDATI

PARMGEN classification
SS_HIS

Chapter 3. Profile parameters 245
Enable Snapshot history

Description
Used to specify whether Snapshot History data is to be collected.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMEPessid member of the rhilev.midlev.rename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
SNAPSHOT HISTORY=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Snapshot History

Panel ID
KD261PE

Panel field
Enable Snapshot history

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFn_SH_D2SHKHST

PARMGEN classification
SS_HIS
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHLTHD

Thread data including locking data

Description

Used to specify whether the collected thread data is to include locking data.

Required or optional

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y and KD2_PF_SH_D2SHTHDD is set to Y)

Default value

N

Permissible values

Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midleo.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

SHTHREADLOCK=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

Snapshot History

Panel ID

KD261PE

Panel field

Thread Include Locking

Default value

N

Permissible values

Y, N

Batch parameter name

KD2_PF_SH_D2SHLTHD

PARMGEN name

KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHLTHD

PARMGEN classification

SS_HIS
**KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSPAI**

**KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSPAI**

System parameters interval

**Description**

Specifies in seconds how often the OMEGAMON Collector is to collect system parameters data for later viewing. This value can be set from 1 second to 86400 seconds for one day.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y and KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSPAR is set to Y)

**Default value**

300

**Minimum**

1

**Maximum**

86400

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

SHSYSTEMPARAMETERS=(<KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSPAR>,<value>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Snapshot History

**Panel ID**

KD261PE

**Panel field**

System Parameters Interval

**Default value**

300

**Minimum**

1

**Maximum**

86400

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSPAI

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSPAI

**PARMGEN classification**

SS_HIS
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSPAR

System Parameters data

Description
Specifies whether system parameters data is collected.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y)

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
SHSYSTEMPARAMETERS=(<value>,<KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSPAI>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Snapshot History

Panel ID
KD261PE

Panel field
System Parameters

Default value
Y

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSPAR

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSPAR

PARMGEN classification
SS_HIS
**KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSQLC**

**KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSQLC**

Dynamic Statement cache data

**Description**

Specifies whether dynamic statement cache data is collected.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y)

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMEPessid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

```
SHSQLCACHE=(<value>,<KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSQLI>)
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Snapshot History

**Panel ID**

KD261PE

**Panel field**

Dynamic Statement Cache

**Default value**

Y

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSQLC

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSQLC

**PARMGEN classification**

SS_HIS
 KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSQLI

Dynamic statement cache interval

Description

Specifies in seconds how often the OMEGAMON Collector is to collect dynamic statement cache data for later viewing. This value can be set from 1 second to 86400 seconds for one day.

Required or optional

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y and KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSQLC is set to Y)

Default value

300

Minimum

1

Maximum

86400

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

SHSQLCACHE=(<KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSQLC>,<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

Snapshot History

Panel ID

KD261PE

Panel field

Dynamic Statement Cache Interval

Default value

300

Minimum

1

Maximum

86400

Batch parameter name

KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSQLI

PARMGEN name

KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSQLI

PARMGEN classification

SS_HIS
**KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSQLT**

**KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSQLT**

Thread data including statement text

**Description**

Used to specify whether thread data collected for Snapshot history is to include SQL statement text.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y and KD2_PF_SH_D2SHTHDD is set to Y)

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

`SHTHREADSQL=<value>`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Snapshot History

**Panel ID**

KD261PE

**Panel field**

Thread Include Stmt Text

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSQLT

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSQLT

**PARMGEN classification**

SS_HIS
**KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSSZE**

**Archive size**

**Description**

Used to specify the maximum size of the Snapshot History data set. The specified value is the size of the data set in megabytes.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y)

**Default value**

16

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the OMDDssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

`MEGABYTES(<value>)` –

**Location 2**

In the OMPEssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

`SHDATASETSIZE=<value>`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Snapshot History

**Panel ID**

KD261PE

**Panel field**

Snapshot history archive size

**Default value**

16

**Batch parameter name**

`KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSSZE`

**PARMGEN name**

`KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSSZE`

**PARMGEN classification**

`SS_HIS`
**KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSTAI**

**Description**
Specifies in seconds how often the OMEGAMON Collector is to collect statistics data for later viewing. This value can be set from 1 second to 86400 seconds for one day.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y and KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSTAT is set to Y)

**Default value**
120

**Minimum**
1

**Maximum**
86400

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.runtime.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**
SHSTATISTICS=(<KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSTAT>,<value>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Snapshot History

**Panel ID**
KD261PE

**Panel field**
Statistics Interval

**Default value**
120

**Minimum**
1

**Maximum**
86400

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSTAI

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSTAI

**PARMGEN classification**
SS_HIS
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSTAT

Collect Statistics data

Description
Specifies whether statistics data is to be collected.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y)

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midleo.rename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
SHSTATISTICS=(<value>,<KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSTAI>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Snapshot History

Panel ID
KD261PE

Panel field
Statistics

Default value
Y

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSTAT

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHSTAT

PARMGEN classification
SS_HIS
**KD2_PF_SH_D2SHTHDD**

**KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHTHDD**

Thread data

**Description**

Specified whether thread data 'without SQL text and locking information' is collected.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y)

**Default value**

N

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

```sh
SHTHREAD=(<value>,<KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHTHDI>)
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  
  Snapshot History

- **Panel ID**
  
  KD261PE

- **Panel field**
  
  Thread

- **Default value**
  
  Y

- **Permissible values**
  
  Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_SH_D2SHTHDD

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHTHDD

**PARMGEN classification**

SS_HIS
**KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHTHDI**

**Thread information interval**

**Description**

Specifies in seconds how often the OMEGAMON Collector is to collect thread data for later viewing. This value can be set from 1 second to 86400 seconds for one day.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y and KD2_PF_SH_D2SHTHDD is set to Y)

**Default value**

60

**Minimum**

1

**Maximum**

86400

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEssid member of the `rhilev,midlev,rtename,RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

`SHTHREAD=(<KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHTHDD>,<value>)`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Snapshot History

**Panel ID**

KD261PE

**Panel field**

Thread Interval

**Default value**

60

**Minimum**

1

**Maximum**

86400

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_SH_D2SHTHDI

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SHTHDI

**PARMGEN classification**

SS_HIS
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON1

**KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCON1**
Filter 1 DB2 connection ID

**Description**
Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y)

**Default value**
*

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**
HQ1=(...CN='<value>',...)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Snapshot History

**Panel ID**
KD261PK

**Panel field**
Connection ID

**Default value**
*

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON1

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCON1

**PARMGEN classification**
SS_HIS
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCON2

Filter 2 DB2 connection ID

**Description**
Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**
None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev, midlev, rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**
HQ2=(...,CN='<value>',...)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Snapshot History

**Panel ID**
KD261PK

**Panel field**
Connection ID

**Default value**
None

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON2

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCON2

**PARMGEN classification**
SS_HIS

---

Chapter 3. Profile parameters  259
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON3

KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCON3
Filter 3 DB2 connection ID

Description
Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
None

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPESsid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
HQ3=(...,CN='<value>',...)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Snapshot History

Panel ID
KD261PK

Panel field
Connection ID

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON3

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCON3

PARMGEN classification
SS_HIS
**KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCON4**

Filter 4 DB2 connection ID

**Description**

Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.ritename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

HQ4=(...,CN='<value>'...)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  
  Snapshot History

- **Panel ID**
  
  KD261PK

- **Panel field**
  
  Connection ID

- **Default value**
  
  None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON4

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCON4

**PARMGEN classification**

SS_HIS
**KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON5**

**KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCON5**
Filter 5 DB2 connection ID

**Description**
Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**
None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the OMPEssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**
HQ5=(...,CN='<value>',...,)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Snapshot History

**Panel ID**
KD261PK

**Panel field**
Connection ID

**Default value**
None

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON5

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCON5

**PARMGEN classification**
SS_HIS
**KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCON6**

**Filter 6 DB2 connection ID**

**Description**

Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

`HQ6=(...,CN='<value>',...,)`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  - Snapshot History

- **Panel ID**
  - KD261PK

- **Panel field**
  - Connection ID

- **Default value**
  - None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON6

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCON6

**PARMGEN classification**

SS_HIS
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCOR1

KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCOR1
Filter 1 DB2 correlation ID

Description
Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y)

Default value
*

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midelev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
HQ1=(...,CR='<value>')

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Snapshot History
Panel ID
KD261PK
Panel field
Correlation Name
Default value
*

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCOR1

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCOR1

PARMGEN classification
SS_HIS
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCOR2

Filter 2 DB2 correlation ID

Description
Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
None

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
HQ2=(...,CR='<value>')

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Snapshot History

Panel ID
KD261PK

Panel field
Correlation Name

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCOR2

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCOR2

PARMGEN classification
SS_HIS
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCOR3

KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCOR3
Filter 3 DB2 correlation ID

Description
Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
None

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.ritename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
HQ3=(...,CR='<value>')

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Snapshot History

Panel ID
KD261PK

Panel field
Correlation Name

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCOR3

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCOR3

PARMGEN classification
SS_HIS
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCOR4

Filter 4 DB2 correlation ID

Description
Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
None

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midleo.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
HQ4=(....,CR='<value>')

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Snapshot History

Panel ID
KD261PK

Panel field
Correlation Name

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCOR4

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCOR4

PARMGEN classification
SS_HIS
**KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCOR5**

**KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCOR5**
Filter 5 DB2 correlation ID

**Description**
Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**
None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.runtime.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**
HQ5=(...,CR='<value>')</n

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Snapshot History

**Panel ID**
KD261PK

**Panel field**
Correlation Name

**Default value**
None

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCOR5

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCOR5

**PARMGEN classification**
SS_HIS
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCOR6

Filter 6 DB2 correlation ID

Description

Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

Required or optional

Optional

Default value

None

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev_midleo.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

HQ6=(...,CR='<value>')

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

Snapshot History

Panel ID

KD261PK

Panel field

Correlation ID

Default value

None

Batch parameter name

KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCOR6

PARMGEN name

KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQCOR6

PARMGEN classification

SS_HIS
**KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPLA1**

**KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPLA1**
Filter 1 DB2 Plan name

**Description**
Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y)

**Default value**
*

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the OMPEssid member of the *rhilev.midlev.rtename*.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**
HQ1=(...,PL='<value>',...)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Snapshot History

**Panel ID**
KD261PK

**Panel field**
DB2 Plan Name

**Default value**
*

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPLA1

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPLA1

**PARMGEN classification**
SS_HIS
**KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPLA2**

**Filter 2 DB2 Plan name**

**Description**

Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPESsid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

HQ2=(...,PL='value',...)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Snapshot History

**Panel ID**

KD261PK

**Panel field**

DB2 Plan Name

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPLA2

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPLA2

**PARMGEN classification**

SS_HIS
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPLA3

KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPLA3
Filter 3 DB2 Plan name

Description
Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
None

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
HQ3=(...,PL='<value>',...,)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Snapshot History
Panel ID
KD261PK
Panel field
DB2 Plan Name
Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPLA3

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPLA3

PARMGEN classification
SS_HIS
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPPLA4

Filter 4 DB2 Plan name

Description
Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
None

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midleo.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
HQ4=(...,PL='<value>',...,)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Snapshot History

Panel ID
KD261PK

Panel field
DB2 Plan Name

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPPLA4

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPPLA4

PARMGEN classification
SS_HIS
**KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPLA5**

**KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPLA5**
Filter 5 DB2 Plan name

**Description**
Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**
None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**
HQ5=(...,PL='value',...)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Snapshot History

**Panel ID**
KD261PK

**Panel field**
DB2 Plan Name

**Default value**
None

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPLA5

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPLA5

**PARMGEN classification**
SS_HIS
**KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPLA6**

**Filter 6 DB2 Plan name**

**Description**
Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**
None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**
HQ6=(...,PL='<value>',...,)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  Snapshot History
- **Panel ID**
  KD261PK
- **Panel field**
  DB2 Plan Name
- **Default value**
  None

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPLA6

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPLA6

**PARMGEN classification**
SS_HIS
**KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPRI1**

**KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPRI1**

Filter 1 Primary AUTH ID

**Description**

Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SH_D2SHKHST is set to Y)

**Default value**

*  

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

HQ1=(PR='<value>'...

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Snapshot History

**Panel ID**

KD261PK

**Panel field**

Primary AUTH ID

**Default value**

*  

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPRI1

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPRI1

**PARMGEN classification**

SS_HIS
**KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPRI2**

Filter 2 Primary AUTH ID

**Description**
Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**
None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the OMPEssid member of the *ritlev.midlev.rename.RKD2PAR library*

**Output line**
HQ2=(PR='<value>',...,)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Snapshot History

**Panel ID**
KD261PK

**Panel field**
Primary AUTH ID

**Default value**
None

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPRI2

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPRI2

**PARMGEN classification**
SS_HIS
**KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPRI3**

**Description**
Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**
None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the OMPEssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**
`HQ3=(PR='<value>',...)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  Snapshot History

- **Panel ID**
  KD261PK

- **Panel field**
  Primary AUTH ID

- **Default value**
  None

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPRI3

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPRI3

**PARMGEN classification**
SS_HIS
**KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPRI4**

**Filter 4 Primary AUTH ID**

**Description**
Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**
None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the OMPEssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**
HQ4=(PR='value'>',...)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  Snapshot History

- **Panel ID**
  KD261PK

- **Panel field**
  Primary AUTH ID

- **Default value**
  None

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPRI4

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPRI4

**PARMGEN classification**
SS_HIS
**KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPRI5**

**KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPRI5**
Filter 5 Primary AUTH ID

**Description**
Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**
None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the OMPESsid member of the *rhilev.midlev rtename.RKD2PAR library*

**Output line**
HQ5=(PR='<value>',...)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**
- **Panel name**
  - Snapshot History
- **Panel ID**
  - KD261PK
- **Panel field**
  - Primary AUTH ID
- **Default value**
  - None

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPRI5

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPRI5

**PARMGEN classification**
SS_HIS
**KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPRI6**

**Filter 6 Primary AUTH ID**

**Description**

Specify a qualifier or wildcard character to take the default. Any qualifiers that are not specified are set to an asterisk.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEssid member of the `rhilco.midleco.rename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

```
HQ6=(PR='value'>',...)
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  - Snapshot History

- **Panel ID**
  - KD261PK

- **Panel field**
  - Primary AUTH ID

- **Default value**
  - None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPRI6

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPRI6

**PARMGEN classification**

SS_HIS
DB2 Explain

This section lists the parameters for DB2 Explain.

Explain functions provide an easy-to-read representation of access plan information for your SQL queries and statements. You can use this information to decide how to tune your queries. The built-in explain functions are Easy Explain and the EXPLAIN report.

Note: You must create a database to be used by EXPLAIN. There are no special requirements regarding database name, storage group, or index buffer pool. But you must use an 8 KB buffer pool. The database name has to be specified using the PARMGEN.
KD2_PFnn_EX_D2EXACT

Enable DB2 EXPLAIN

Description
Specify whether you want to enable DB2 EXPLAIN:

Y   Enable DB2 EXPLAIN.
N   Disable DB2 EXPLAIN.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
This value is not stored in a configuration member.

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
  DB2 Explain

Panel ID
  KD261P4

Panel field
  Enable DB2 EXPLAIN

Default value
  N

Permissible values
  Y, N

Batch parameter name
  KD2_PF_EX_D2EXACT

PARMGEN name
  KD2_PFnn_EX_D2EXACT

PARMGEN classification
  EXPLAIN
**KD2_PF_EX_D2EXDB**

**KD2_PFnn_EX_D2EXDB**
DB2 EXPLAIN data base

**Description**
Specify the EXPLAIN database name. There are no special requirements regarding database name, storage group, or index buffer pool. But you must use an 8 KB buffer pool.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_EX_D2EXACT is set to Y)

**Default value**
DATBA8K

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**
In the EXCTssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library`

**Output line**
`IN DATABASE <value>`

**Location 2**
In the EXGRssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library`

**Output line**
`GRANT CREATETS ON DATABASE <value> TO <KD2_PFnn_EX_D2EXOBJ>`

**Location 3**
In the EXGRssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library`

**Output line**
`GRANT CREATETAB ON DATABASE <value> TO <KD2_PFnn_EX_D2EXOBJ>`

**Location 4**
In the EXCQssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library`

**Output line**
`IN DATABASE <value>`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
DB2 Explain

**Panel ID**
KD261P4

**Panel field**
EXPLAIN database

**Default value**
DATBA8K

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_EX_D2EXDB

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_EX_D2EXDB

**PARMGEN classification**
EXPLAIN
**KD2_PF_EX_D2EXOBJ**

**Description**
Specify the AUTH ID of the OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE started task.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_EX_D2EXACT is set to Y)

**Default value**
DB2PM

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**
In the EXBDssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**
```
OWNER (<value>) +
```

**Location 2**
In the EXGRssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**
```
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSPLAN TO <value>;
```

**Location 3**
In the EXGRssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**
```
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSTMT TO <value>;
```

**Location 4**
In the EXGRssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**
```
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSTABLES TO <value>;
```

**Location 5**
In the EXGRssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**
```
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSPACKSTMT TO <value>;
```

**Location 6**
In the EXGRssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**
```
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSTABLEPART TO <value>;
```

**Location 7**
In the EXC8ssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**
```
SET CURRENT SQLID = '<value>';
```

**Location 9**
In the EXGRssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library
Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSINDEXPART TO <value>;

Location 10
In the EXGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSPACKAGE TO <value>;

Location 11
In the EXGPssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE <value>..DGO_SYSDBRM TO %exuser%;

Location 12
In the EXGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT CREATETS ON DATABASE <KD2_PFnn_EX_D2EXDB> TO <value>;

Location 13
In the EXGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSTABLESPACE TO <value>;

Location 14
In the EXGPssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT INSERT ON TABLE <value>..DGO_SYSPACKAGE TO %exuser%;

Location 15
In the EXCQssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
SET CURRENT SQLID = '<value>';

Location 16
In the EXC0ssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
SET CURRENT SQLID = '<value>';

Location 17
In the EXGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSKEYS TO <value>;

Location 18
In the EXGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSINDEXSTATS TO <value>;

Location 19
In the EXGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSPACKDEP TO <value>;

Location 20
In the EXGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
KD2_PF_EX_D2EXOBJ

Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSTABSTATS TO <value>;

Location 21
In the EXGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSCOLUMNS TO <value>;

Location 22
In the EXGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT CREATETAB ON DATABASE <KD2_PFnn_EX_D2EXDB> TO <value>;

Location 23
In the EXGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT PACKADM ON COLLECTION KO2EX510 TO <value>;

Location 24
In the EXGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT USE OF STOGROUP SYSDEFLT TO <value>;

Location 25
In the EXCVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
SET CURRENT SQLID = '<value>';

Location 26
In the EXGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSDATABASE TO <value>;

Location 27
In the EXDVssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
SET CURRENT SQLID = '<value>';

Location 28
In the EXGPssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT SELECT ON TABLE <value>..DGO_SYSPACKAGE TO %exuser%;

Location 29
In the EXGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSCOLDIST TO <value>;

Location 30
In the EXCTssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
SET CURRENT SQLID = '<value>';

Location 31
In the EXGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
KD2_PF_EX_D2EXOBJ

Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSFIELDS TO <value>;

Location 32
In the EXGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSDBRMS TO <value>;

Location 33
In the EXGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSSYNONYMS TO <value>;

Location 34
In the EXGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT SELECT ON SYSIBM.SYSPACKLIST TO <value>;

Location 35
In the EXGPssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT INSERT ON TABLE <value>..DGO_SYSDBRMS TO %exuser%;

Location 36
In the EXBPssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
OWNER (&value) +

Location 37
In the EXGRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT BINDADD TO <value>;

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
DB2 Explain

Panel ID
KD261P4

Panel field
Owner of EXPLAIN objects

Default value
DB2PM

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_EX_D2EXOBJ

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFMn_EX_D2EXOBJ

PARMGEN classification
EXPLAIN
KD2_PFnn_EX_D2EXQMF

Is DB2 EXPLAIN QMF installed

Description
Specify Y if QMF is installed.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_EX_D2EXACT is set to Y)

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the EXGPssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
GRANT SELECT ON <value>I..OBJECT_DATA TO %exuser%;

Location 2
In the EXCQssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
FROM <value>I..OBJECT_DIRECTORY ;

Location 3
In the EXGPssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
GRANT SELECT ON <value>I..OBJECT_DIRECTORY TO %exuser%;

Location 4
In the EXCQssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
FROM <value>I..OBJECT_DATA ;

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
DB2 Explain

Panel ID
KD261P4

Panel field
Is QMF installed

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_EX_D2EXQMF

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_EX_D2EXQMF

PARMGEN classification
EXPLAIN
**KD2_PF_EX_D2EXQMFI**

**KD2_PFnn_EX_D2EXQMFI**
DB2 QMF Owner ID

**Description**
If QMF is installed, specify the QMF Owner ID.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_EX_D2EXACT is set to Y and KD2_PF_EX_D2EXQMF is set to Y)

**Default value**
Q

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**
In the EXGPssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**
`GRANT SELECT ON <value>..OBJECT_DIRECTORY TO %exuser%;`

**Location 2**
In the EXCQssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**
`FROM <value>..OBJECT_DIRECTORY ;`

**Location 3**
In the EXCQssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**
`FROM <value>..OBJECT_DATA ;`

**Location 4**
In the EXGPssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**
`GRANT SELECT ON <value>..OBJECT_DATA TO %exuser%;`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
DB2 Explain

**Panel ID**
KD261P4

**Panel field**
QMF Owner ID

**Default value**
Q

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_EX_D2EXQMFI

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_EX_D2EXQMFI

**PARMGEN classification**
EXPLAIN
DB2 SQL Performance Analyzer

This section lists all configuration parameters provided for DB2 SQL Performance Analyzer.

DB2 SQL Performance Analyzer provides you with an extensive analysis of SQL queries without executing them. This analysis helps you in tuning your queries to achieve maximum performance. DB2 SQL Performance Analyzer can analyze new access paths, determine if action is needed, and estimate the costs of new paths in database resources consumed.

With DB2 SQL Performance Analyzer you can reduce the escalating costs of database queries by estimating their cost prior to execution. It delivers an Easy Explain function that provides an alternate view of the Explain data. Comparison of old and new plans is supported, along with Retro-Explain for Access plans, helping you to find out how long queries will take and to prevent queries from running too long. It can also aid in the migration of catalog statistics to test machines for in-depth analysis of production applications.
**KD2_PF_SQLPA_CF_ANLC**

**Fully qualified SQL PA ANL Control config**

**Description**
Specify the fully qualified SQL PA ANL Control configuration.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SQLPA_ENABLE is set to Y and KD2_PF_SQLPA_CF_ENBL is set to Y)

**Default value**
SYS1.DB2.SQLPA(ANLC)

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**
SQLPAANLCNTL=<value>

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
SQL Performance Analyzer

**Panel ID**
KD261PQ

**Panel field**
ANL Control

**Default value**
None

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_SQLPA_CF_ANLC

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_CF_ANLC

**PARMGEN classification**
SQLPA
**KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_CF_ANLP**

Fully qualified SQL PA ANLP config

**Description**

Specify the fully qualified SQL PA ANL Parm configuration.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SQLPA_ENABLE is set to Y and KD2_PF_SQLPA_CF_ENBL is set to Y)

**Default value**

SYS1.DB2.SQLPA(ANLP)

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midleol.rename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

SQLPAANLParm=<value>

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

SQL Performance Analyzer

**Panel ID**

KD261PQ

**Panel field**

ANL Parm

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_SQLPA_CF_ANLP

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_CF_ANLP

**PARMGEN classification**

SQLPA
KD2_PF_SQLPA_CF_ENBL

Enable use of SQL PA configuration

**Description**

Used to specify whether an existent SQL Performance Analyzer configuration is to be used:

- **Y** The SQL Performance Analyzer configuration is used.
- **N** The SQL Performance Analyzer configuration is not used.

In version 520 and above, this parameter must be set to **Y**.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SQLPA_ENABLE is set to **Y**)

**Default value**

**Y**

**Permissible values**

**Y**

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

This value is not stored in a configuration member.

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  SQL Performance Analyzer
- **Panel ID**
  KD261PQ
- **Panel field**
  Use existing SQL Performance Analyzer configuration
- **Default value**
  **Y**
- **Permissible values**
  **Y**

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_PF_SQLPA_CF_ENBL

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_CF_ENBL

**PARMGEN classification**

SQLPA
KD2_PF_SQNLPA_ENABLE

Enable SQL Performance Analyzer

Description

Used to specify whether the SQL Performance Analyzer is to be configured. Specify one of the following values:

- Y The SQL Performance Analyzer is to be configured.
- N The SQL Performance Analyzer is not to be configured.

Required or optional

Required

Default value

N

Permissible values

Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored

This value is not stored in a configuration member.

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

SQL Performance Analyzer

Panel ID

KD261PQ

Panel field

Enable SQL Performance Analyzer

Default value

N

Permissible values

Y, N

Batch parameter name

KD2_PF_SQNLPA_ENABLE

PARMGEN name

KD2_PFnn_SQNLPA_ENABLE

PARMGEN classification

SQLPA
**KD2_PF_SQLPA_STEPDSN**

**KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_STEPDSN**
Fully qualified SQL PA STEPLIB dsn

**Description**
Specify the fully qualified SQL PA STEPLIB data set name. Refer to the IBM DB2 SQL Performance Analyzer for z/OS Installation Guide for detailed installation and customization information.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SQLPA_ENABLE is set to Y)

**Default value**
SYS1.DB2.SQLPA

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rkname.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**
SQLPASTEPLIB=<value>

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
SQL Performance Analyzer

**Panel ID**
KD261PQ

**Panel field**
Dataset name

**Default value**
None

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_SQLPA_STEPDSN

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_STEPDSN

**PARMGEN classification**
SQLPA
KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_VERSION

DB2 version for SQLPA

Description
This is the version of the SQL Performance Analyzer. Valid values are 4.1 and 4.2

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_PF_SQLPA_ENABLE is set to Y)

Default value
4.1

Permissible values
4.1, 4.2

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midleo.rename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
SQLPAVERSION=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
SQL Performance Analyzer

Panel ID
KD261PQ

Panel field
Version

Default value
4.1

Permissible values
4.1, 4.2

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_SQLPA_VERSION

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_VERSION

PARMGEN classification
SQLPA
Additional DB2 traces

This section lists the parameters for additional DB2 traces.

You can specify additional DB2 trace commands to be started automatically when OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE starts. Use the following parameters to provide valid START TRACE commands. Note that when OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE/OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PM shuts down, the traces are not stopped.
KD2_PFnn_TRACES_318
Start IFCID 318

Description
Used to specify whether a start trace command should be issued for IFCID 318. IFCID 318 is a switch that causes DB2 to collect detailed information on SQL statements in the dynamic statement cache. The collected information is externalized by means of IFCID 316.

If you set 'Enable end-to-end SQL monitoring support' (KD2_OMPE_E2E_MON_SPRT) to Y, IFCID 318 must be set to Y.

Note: Dynamic statement cache data collection is only available for DB2 Version 8 and higher. If you intend to use end-to-end SQL monitoring dynamic statement cache data collection is required. Make sure to set this flag to Y.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
This value is not stored in a configuration member.

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Start Additional DB2 Traces

Panel ID
KD2PTRAC

Panel field
IFCID 318 (Dynamic SQL statement cache)

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_TRACES_318

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_TRACES_318

PARMGEN classification
DB2
KD2_PF_TRACES_400

KD2_PFn_trACES_400
Start IFCID 400

Description
Used to specify whether a start trace command should be issued for IFCID 400. IFCID 400 is a
switch that causes DB2 to collect detailed information on static SQL statement in the EDM pool.
The collected information is externalized by means of IFCID 401. The default is N.

If you set 'Enable end-to-end SQL monitoring support' (KD2_OMPE_E2E_MON_SPRT) to Y, IFCD 400 must be set to Y.

Note: Static statement data collection is only available for DB2 Version 10. If you intend to use
end-to-end SQL monitoring static SQL statement data collection is required. Make sure to set this
flag to Y.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
This value is not stored in a configuration member.

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Start Additional DB2 Traces

Panel ID
KD2PTRAC

Panel field
IFCID 400 (Static SQL statement cache)

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_TRACES_400

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFn_trACES_400

PARMGEN classification
DB2
**KD2_PF_QUESTIONS_DB2CMD2**

**KD2_PFnn_TRACES_DB2CMD2**  
DB2 Command 2  

**Description**  
You can enter any valid DB2 command in this field. For each DB2 subsystem that is monitored by the OEMGAMON Collector a PE Server subtask is started. The DB2 command specified here is issued as part of the start sequence of the PE Server subtask.

Note: Your input for these fields is not validated. You have to make sure that you enter a valid DB2 command. If the DB2 command is not correct the return code is written to the SYSPRINT of the OMEGAMON Collector at startup.

**Required or optional**  
Optional

**Default value**  
None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**  
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilevel, midlev, rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**  
```
DB2COMMAND='<value>'
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**  
Start Additional DB2 Traces

**Panel ID**  
KD2PTRAC

**Panel field**  
DB2 command

**Default value**  
None

**Batch parameter name**  
KD2_PF_QUESTIONS_DB2CMD2

**PARMGEN name**  
KD2_PFnn_TRACES_DB2CMD2

**PARMGEN classification**  
DB2
KD2_PF_TRACES_DB2CMD3

KD2_PFnn_TRACES_DB2CMD3

DB2 Command 3

Description

You can enter any valid DB2 command in this field. For each DB2 subsystem that is monitored by the OEMGAMON Collector a PE Server subtask is started. The DB2 command specified here is issued as part of the start sequence of the PE Server subtask.

Note: Your input for these fields is not validated. You have to make sure that you enter a valid DB2 command. If the DB2 command is not correct the return code is written to the SYSPRINT of the OMEGAMON Collector at startup.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
None

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPessid member of the rhilev.midlevrename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
DB2COMMAND='<value>'

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Start Additional DB2 Traces

Panel ID
KD2PTRAC

Panel field
DB2 command

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_TRACES_DB2CMD3

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_TRACES_DB2CMD3

PARMGEN classification
DB2
KD2_PFnn_TRACES_DB2CMD4

Description
You can enter any valid DB2 command in this field. For each DB2 subsystem that is monitored by the OEMGAMON Collector a PE Server subtask is started. The DB2 command specified here is issued as part of the start sequence of the PE Server subtask.

Note: Your input for these fields is not validated. You have to make sure that you enter a valid DB2 command. If the DB2 command is not correct the return code is written to the SYSPRINT of the OMEGAMON Collector at startup.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
None

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
DB2COMMAND='<value>'

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Start Additional DB2 Traces

Panel ID
KD2PTRAC

Panel field
DB2 command

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_TRACES_DB2CMD4

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_TRACES_DB2CMD4

PARMGEN classification
DB2
Additional monitoring features

This section lists the parameters for additional monitoring features.

This section contains parameters to enable additional monitoring features. These include DB2 message monitoring and Stored Procedure monitoring.
KD2_PFnn_ACS_DB2MSGMON

Starts the DB2 message monitor

Description
If Y is specified the DB2 message monitor is started.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
DB2MSGMON=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Additional Settings

Panel ID
KD2PPFAC

Panel field
Start DB2 message monitoring

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_ACS_DB2MSGMON

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_ACS_DB2MSGMON

PARMGEN classification
READA
KD2_PF_READA_OPBUFSIZE

KD2_PFnn_READA_OPBUFSIZE
The size of the OP buffer

**Description**
The size of the OP buffer used by the READA collector task to collect DB2 IFCIDs for all monitoring functions. The default value is 16 MB. For DB2 v9 and before the value is restricted to 16 MB. For DB2 v10 and later the value is customizable between 16 and 64 MB.

**Required or optional**
Required

**Default value**
16

**Minimum**
16

**Maximum**
64

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the OMPEssid member of the _rhilev,midlev,rtename_.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**
RACOPSIZE=<value>

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Additional Settings

**Panel ID**
KD2PPFAC

**Panel field**
OP Buffer Size

**Default value**
16

**Minimum**
16

**Maximum**
64

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_PF_READA_OPBUFSIZE

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_PFnn_READA_OPBUFSIZE

**PARMGEN classification**
READA
KD2_PFnn_READA_OPBUFTHR

The threshold for the OP buffer POST event

Description
The threshold used to fire a POST event to the READA collector task. The threshold specifies the percentage of the OP buffer size that can be buffered before the monitor program ECB is posted. The ECB is posted when the amount of trace data collected has reached the value that is specified in the byte count field.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
6

Minimum
5

Maximum
75

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
RACOPTHRSHLD=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
   Additional Settings
Panel ID
   KD2PFAC

Panel field
   OP Buffer POST Threshold

Default value
5

Minimum
5

Maximum
75

Batch parameter name
   KD2_PF_READA_OPBUFTHR

PARMGEN name
   KD2_PFnn_READA_OPBUFTHR

PARMGEN classification
   READA
KD2_PF_READA_SPMON

KD2_PFnn_READA_SPMON
Starts the Stored Procedure monitor

Description
If Y is specified the SP monitor is started. The READA collector task is not started by default. However, if the SP monitor is activated the READA collector task gets automatically started. By starting the SP monitor, other monitor functions in the READA collectors task are not influenced. If the SP monitor is stopped and no other monitor function is started in the READA collector task, then the READA collector task is also stopped. When activating the SP monitor a DB2 trace command is started.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
SPMON=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Additional Settings

Panel ID
KD2PFFAC

Panel field
Start DB2 message monitoring

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_PF_READA_SPMON

PARMGEN name
KD2_PFnn_READA_SPMON

PARMGEN classification
READA
Chapter 4. DB2 subsystem parameters

This section lists the DB2 subsystem parameters.

Use these DB2 subsystem parameters to configure the following components:

- DB2 subsystem, PE Client, and end-to-end SQL monitoring (including stored procedure monitoring)
- Performance Warehouse
How to create DB2 subsystem configurations in PARMGEN user profiles

This section explains how to create DB2 subsystem configurations in PARMGEN user profiles.

DB2 subsystem (and data sharing) configurations are configured along with all other configuration parameters in the PARMGEN user profile. They are identified by KD2_DBxx where xx is the number that distinguishes different DB2 subsystem configurations. For example, KD2_DB01 refers to the first DB2 subsystem configuration and KD2_DB02 refers to the second DB2 subsystem configuration. You can create up to 99 DB2 subsystem configurations.

The section that holds DB2 subsystem configurations is structured as follows:

```
KD2_DB BEGIN
KD2_DBxx_ROW xx
...
KD2_DByy_ROW yy
...
KD2_DB END
```

where xx and yy are the numbers of those two DB2 subsystem configurations. The parameter KD2_PFxx_PROFID contains the ID that is used to assign a DB2 subsystem configuration with a DB2 profile.

In order to assign a DB2 profile to a DB2 subsystem configuration, use the parameter KD2_DBzz_DB2_PROFID. For example, to assign the DB2 profile P0zz to a DB2 subsystem configuration set, use the following parameter:

```
KD2_DBxx_DB2_PROFID P0zz
```
DB2 subsystem configuration, PE Client, and end-to-end SQL monitoring (including stored procedure monitoring)

This section lists the parameters for configuring the end-to-end SQL monitoring function and the PE Client GUI usage.

End-to-end SQL monitoring (also called Extended Insight feature) allows you to monitor SQL level response time and other performance metrics from the distributed application program through the Data Server driver (JCC, CLI, or .NET), application server (for example, WebSphere® Application Server), the network, and DB2 for z/OS. Beside the client-side captured SQL execution information, the repository server retrieves additional SQL metrics from the host DB2 SQL statement cache. In order to support access to the host data via the OMEGAMON data collector started task, the IP address and port of the started task need to be configured and the SQL statement cache flag IFCIDs (IFCID 318 for dynamic SQL and IFCID 401 for static SQL cache in DB2 10) need to be started.

The PE Client is a graphical user interface that retrieves DB2 host real-time performance metrics via the same TCP/IP port as the end-to-end SQL monitoring function.
KD2_DB_DB2_DESCRIPTION

KD2_DBnn_DB2_DESCRIPTION
DB2 subsystem description

Description
Specify a short description of the DB2 subsystem.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
SS01 DB2 Subsystem

Location where the parameter value is stored
This value is not stored in a configuration member.

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel 1
Panel name
DB2 Subsystem Monitoring Configuration
Panel ID
KD261P9
Panel field
Description

Panel 2
Panel name
DB2 Subsystem Monitoring Configuration
Panel ID
KD261P9A
Panel field
Description

Default value
SS01 DB2 Subsystem

Batch parameter name
KD2_DB_DB2_DESC

PARMGEN name
KD2_DBnn_DB2_DESCRIPTION

PARMGEN classification
DB2
KD2_DBnn_DB2_DSNTIAD

Dynamic SQL module

Description
The dynamic SQL module that you want to use for generating the jobs that perform GRANT and
BIND statements on the DB2 subsystem. This parameter is optional. If you don’t have special
requirements for this DB2 subsystem and you want to use the default DSNTIAD, then set the
‘Overwrite global settings’ (KD2_DBnn_DB2_USEFLG) flag to ‘N’.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_DB2_USEFLG is set to Y)

Default value
DSNTIAD

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the DB2PROF member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF library

Output line
DB2_DSNTIAD=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
DB2 Subsystem Information

Panel ID
KD261PD

Panel field
DB2 DSNTIAD module

Default value
DSNTIAD

Batch parameter name
KD2_DB_DB2_DSNTIAD

PARMGEN name
KD2_DBnn_DB2_DSNTIAD

PARMGEN classification
DB2
**KD2_DB_DB2_DS_GROUP**

**KD2_DBnn_DB2_DS_GROUP**
Monitor data sharing group

**Description**
Used to specify whether OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE is to monitor the activity of the whole data sharing group or of the locally connected DB2 subsystem only. The monitor traces must be started on all data sharing group members to monitor their activity. This parameter is ignored, if the DB2 subsystem is not a data sharing member.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_OMPE_PE_SUPPORT is set to Y)

**Default value**
Y

**Permissible values**
Y, N

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**
In the DB2PROF member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF library

Output line
DSG=<value>

**Location 2**
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
DATASHARINGGROUP=<value>

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel 1**

Panel name
PE Client Port Information

Panel ID
KD261P5

Panel field
DSG group view (Y, N)

**Panel 2**

Panel name
Port Information

Panel ID
KD261P5B

Panel field
DSG group view (Y, N)

**Default value**
Y

**Permissible values**
Y, N
PARMGEN name
   KD2_DBnn_DB2_DS_GROUP

PARMGEN classification
   DB2
**KD2_DB_DB2_LOADLIB**

**KD2_DBnn_DB2_LOADLIB**

DB2 load library

**Description**

The DB2 load library that you want to use for generating the jobs that perform GRANT and BIND statements on the DB2 subsystem. This parameter is optional. If you don't have special requirements for this DB2 subsystem and you want to use the global settings, then set the 'Overwrite global settings' (KD2_DBnn_DB2_USEFLG) flag to 'N'.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_DB2_USEFLG is set to Y)

**Default value**

None

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the OMPEssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

```
DB2LOADLIB=<value>
```

**Location 2**

In the DB2PROF member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF` library

**Output line**

```
DB2_LOADLIB=<value>
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

DB2 Subsystem Information

**Panel ID**

KD261PD

**Panel field**

DB2 load library

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_DB_DB2_LOADLIB

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_DBnn_DB2_LOADLIB

**PARMGEN classification**

DB2
KD2_DB_DB2_MONITOR_START

KD2_DBnn_DB2_MONITOR_START
Monitor at startup

Description
Specify whether you want to monitor the DB2 subsystem at startup of the OMEGAMON Collector or not.

Y  The DB2 subsystem is monitored when you start the OMEGAMON Collector.
N  The DB2 subsystem is not monitored when you start the OMEGAMON Collector, even if auto-detection of DB2 subsystems is activated. You can start monitoring the DB2 subsystem via an operator command later. See the Configuration and Customization Guide for details on operator commands.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
Y

Permissible values
Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the DB2PROF member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF library

Output line
MONITOR_STARTUP=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel 1

Panel name
DB2 Subsystem Monitoring Configuration

Panel ID
KD261P9

Panel field
Start (Y,N)

Panel 2

Panel name
DB2 Subsystem Monitoring Configuration

Panel ID
KD261P9A

Panel field
Start (Y,N)

Default value
Y

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_DB_DB2_MONITOR_START

PARMGEN name
KD2_DBnn_DB2_MONITOR_START
KD2_DB_DB2_MONITOR_START

PARMGEN classification

DB2
KD2_DBnn_DB2_PORT_NUM

PE Server TCP/IP port

Description
Specify the TCP/IP port on which the OMEGAMON Collector listens for incoming requests of Performance Expert Client for the respective DB2 subsystem.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_OMPE_E2E_MON_SPRT,KD2_OMPE_PE_SUPPORT is set to Y)

Default value
2000

Minimum
1

Maximum
65535

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the DB2PROF member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF library

Output line
PECLIENT_PORT=<value>

Location 2
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
PORT=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel 1
Panel name
PE Client Port Information

Panel ID
KD261P5

Panel field
Port

Panel 2
Panel name
Port Information

Panel ID
KD261P5A

Panel field
Port

Panel 3
Panel name
Port Information

Panel ID
KD261P5B
**KD2_DB_DB2_PORT_NUM**

**Panel field**
- Port

**Default value**
- 2000

**Minimum**
- 1

**Maximum**
- 65535

**Batch parameter name**
- KD2_DB_DB2_PORT

**PARMGEN name**
- KD2_DBnn_DB2_PORT_NUM

**PARMGEN classification**
- DB2
Profile ID

**Description**

Specify the ID of the monitoring profile that should be associated with this DB2 subsystem.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

P001

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the DB2PROF member of the `rhilev.midlev.rlename.RKD2PRF` library

**Output line**

`PROFID=<value>`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

[Panel 1]

- **Panel name**
  - DB2 Subsystem Monitoring Configuration

- **Panel ID**
  - KD261P9

- **Panel field**
  - Profid

[Panel 2]

- **Panel name**
  - DB2 Subsystem Monitoring Configuration

- **Panel ID**
  - KD261P9A

- **Panel field**
  - Profid

**Default value**

P001

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_DB_DB2_PROFID

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_DBnn_DB2_PROFID

**PARMGEN classification**

DB2
**KD2_DB_DB2_RUNLIB**

**KD2_DBnn_DB2_RUNLIB**

DB2 run library

**Description**

The DB2 run library that you want to use for generating the jobs that perform GRANT and BIND statements on the DB2 subsystem. This parameter is optional. If you don't have special requirements for this DB2 subsystem and you want to use the global settings, then set the 'Overwrite global settings' (KD2_DBnn_DB2_USEFLG) flag to 'N'.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_DB2_USEFLG is set to Y)

**Default value**

None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the DB2PROF member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF library

**Output line**

```plaintext
DB2_RUNLIB=<value>
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  DB2 Subsystem Information

- **Panel ID**
  KD261PD

- **Panel field**
  DB2 run library

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_DB_DB2_RUNLIB

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_DBnn_DB2_RUNLIB

**PARMGEN classification**

DB2
**KD2_DBnn_DB2_SSID**

**DB2 subsystem ID**

**Description**

Specify the DB2 subsystem ID.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

SS01

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the RVTMssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

```
DB2=<value>, !X
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel 1**

Panel name

DB2 Subsystem Monitoring Configuration

**Panel ID**

KD261P9

**Panel field**

DB2ID

**Panel 2**

Panel name

DB2 Subsystem Monitoring Configuration

**Panel ID**

KD261P9A

**Panel field**

DB2ID

**Default value**

SS01

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_DB_DB2_SSID

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_DBnn_DB2_SSID

**PARMGEN classification**

DB2
**KD2_DB_DB2_SYSNAME**

**Description**

The name of the z/OS system that the DB2 subsystem runs on. The z/OS system name that you specify here is used to replace the %SY% variable in data set names. If you specify a data set name for a monitoring profile, for example the name of a Near-Term History VSAM log data set, you can use %SY% as a variable for the z/OS system name.

If you enable 'Add JES2 JOBPARM SYSAFF to jobs' (KD2_OMPE_SYSAFF), the z/OS system name is used to generate the SYSAFF parameter in the jobcards of the BIND and GRANT jobs generated for the different DB2 subsystems.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_OMPE_CHECKSYS is set to Y)

**Default value**

None

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the DB2PROF member of the rhlev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF library

**Output line**

```
DB2_SYSID=<value>
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

DB2 Subsystem Monitoring Configuration

**Panel ID**

KD261P9

**Panel field**

z/OS System ID

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_DB_DB2SYSNAME

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_DBnn_DB2_SYSNAME

**PARMGEN classification**

DB2
KD2_DB_DB2_USEFLG

KD2_DBnn_DB2_USEFLG
Overwrite global settings

Description

Specify whether the global settings should be overwritten.

Y You must specify the load and run library to be used for this DB2 subsystem as well as the dynamic SQL module to be used.

N The global settings for DB2 load library, run library and the default value DSNTIAD are used to generate GRANT and BIND jobs.

Required or optional

Required

Default value

N

Permissible values

Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored

This value is not stored in a configuration member.

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
DB2 Subsystem Information

Panel ID
KD261PD

Panel field
Overwrite global settings

Default value

N

Permissible values

Y, N

Batch parameter name

KD2_DB_DB2_USEFLG

PARMGEN name

KD2_DBnn_DB2_USEFLG

PARMGEN classification

DB2
KD2_DB_DB2_VER

KD2_DBnn_DB2_VER
DB2 version

Description
Specify the version of the DB2 subsystem.
Valid values are 10 for DB2 Version 10 or 11 for DB2 Version 11.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
11

Permissible values
10, 11

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the DB2PROF member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF library

Output line
DB2_VERSION=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel 1
Panel name
DB2 Subsystem Monitoring Configuration

Panel ID
KD261P9

Panel field
DB2 Version

Panel 2
Panel name
DB2 Subsystem Monitoring Configuration

Panel ID
KD261P9A

Panel field
DB2 Version

Default value
11

Permissible values
10, 11

Batch parameter name
KD2_DB_DB2_VER

PARMGEN name
KD2_DBnn_DB2_VER

PARMGEN classification
DB2
Performance Warehouse

This section lists the parameters for configuring Performance Warehouse.

During the customization you must determine the affected DB2 subsystems and Performance Warehouse options to be used by SQL PA.

The Performance Warehouse (PWH) provides an infrastructure at the OMEGAMON Server and at the workstation to automate performance analysis tasks. It introduces the concept of processes which represent single or recurring tasks such as loading DB2 data into the Performance Warehouse or generating reports. The definition of processes and analysis tasks can be performed at the workstation via the Performance Warehouse graphical user interface, which is launched from the Performance Expert client.

The Performance Warehouse consists of DB2 tables to save the accounting and statistics performance counters which are the most relevant counters for analyzing performance problems. The tables are nearly identical to the tables in the Performance Database. It also consists of DB2 tables used by internal services. The Performance Warehouse provides a server component that automatically creates and maintains the DB2 tables.

When an SQL performance analysis is requested, the OMEGAMON Collector silently submits a batch job that captures the analysis data and puts it into appropriate Performance Warehouse tables, from where it is retrieved and reassembled and presented as an SQL PA report.
**KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWACCG**

**KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWACCG**
PE Server PWH storage group

**Description**

Specify a valid Storage Group name for the PWH database.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPH is set to Y)

**Default value**

STOGRPAC

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the PWG1ssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

```
GRANT USE OF STOGROUP <value> TO DB2PM;
```

**Location 2**

In the PWHRssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

```
ACCS 2 <value> storage group to use
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Performance Warehouse Configuration

**Panel ID**

KD261PW

**Panel field**

ACCS Storage Group

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWACCG

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWACCG

**PARMGEN classification**

PWH
**KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWACCP**

**PE Server PWH DB2 buffer pool**

**Description**
Specify a valid Buffer Pool name for the PWH database.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA is set to Y)

**Default value**
BP0

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**
In the PWHRssid member of the *rhilevel.midlevel.rename.RKD2PAR* library

**Output line**
```
ACCS 1 <value> name of buffer pool
```

**Location 2**
In the PWG1ssid member of the *rhilevel.midlevel.rename.RKD2SAM* library

**Output line**
```
GRANT USE OF BUFFERPOOL <value> TO DB2PM;
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Performance Warehouse Configuration

**Panel ID**
KD261PW

**Panel field**
ACCS Buffer Pool

**Default value**
BP0

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWACCP

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWACCP

**PARMGEN classification**
PWH
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWASNM

KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWASNM
PE Server PWH job name

Description
Used to specify the name of the JCL that is used to submit jobs through Performance Warehouse. Specified value is the jobname.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA is set to Y)

Default value
%RTE_STC_PREFIX%PWH

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
PERFORMANCEWAREHOUSEADDRESSSPACENAME=<value>

Location 2
In the DB2PROF member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF library

Output line
PWH_STC=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Performance Warehouse Configuration

Panel ID
KD261P1

Panel field
PWH job name

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWASNM

PARMGEN name
KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWASNM

PARMGEN classification
PWH
KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWBUFP

PE Server PWH DB2 buffer pool

Description
Specify a valid Buffer Pool name for the PWH database.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA is set to Y)

Default value
BP0

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the PWHRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.ritename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
PROCESS 1 <value> name of buffer pool

Location 2
In the PWG1ssid member of the rhilev.midlev.ritename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT USE OF BUFFERPOOL <value> TO DB2PM;

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Performance Warehouse Configuration

Panel ID
KD261PW

Panel field
PROCESS Buffer Pool

Default value
BP0

Batch parameter name
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWBUFP

PARMGEN name
KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWBUFP

PARMGEN classification
PWH
**KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWCBUF**

**KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWCBUF**
PE Server PWH DB2 buffer pool

**Description**
Specify a valid Buffer Pool name for the PWH database.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA is set to Y)

**Default value**
BP0

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

- **Location 1**
  - In the PWHRssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library
  - Output line
    ```
    CONTROL 1 <value>  name of buffer pool
    ```

- **Location 2**
  - In the PWG1ssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library
  - Output line
    ```
    GRANT USE OF BUFFERPOOL <value> TO DB2PM;
    ```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  - Performance Warehouse Configuration
- **Panel ID**
  - KD261PW
- **Panel field**
  - CONTROL Buffer Pool
- **Default value**
  - BP0

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWCBUF

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWCBUF

**PARMGEN classification**
PWH
KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWCSTG

Description
Specify a valid Storage Group name for the PWH database.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA is set to Y)

Default value
STOGRPCO

Locations where the parameter value is stored
Location 1
In the PWG1ssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT USE OF STOGROUP <value> TO DB2PM;

Location 2
In the PWHRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
CONTROL 2 <value> storage group to use

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Performance Warehouse Configuration

Panel ID
KD261PW

Panel field
CONTROL Storage Group

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWCSTG

PARMGEN name
KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWCSTG

PARMGEN classification
PWH
**KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWIXBP**

**KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWIXBP**
PE Server PWH DB2 buffer pool

**Description**
Specify a valid Buffer Pool name for the PWH database.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA is set to Y)

**Default value**
BP0

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

- **Location 1**
  In the PWHRssid member of the `rhlev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library
  
  **Output line**
  `INDEXES 1 <value> name of buffer pool`

- **Location 2**
  In the PWG1ssid member of the `rhlev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library
  
  **Output line**
  `GRANT USE OF BUFFERPOOL <value> TO DB2PM;`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  Performance Warehouse Configuration

- **Panel ID**
  KD261PW

- **Panel field**
  Buffer Pool

- **Default value**
  BP0

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWIXBP

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWIXBP

**PARMGEN classification**
PWH
**KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWOBUF**

**PE Server PWH DB2 buffer pool**

**Description**

Specify a valid Buffer Pool name for the PWH database.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA is set to Y)

**Default value**

BP0

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the PWHRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

```
OUTPUT 1 <value> name of buffer pool
```

**Location 2**

In the PWG1ssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

**Output line**

```
GRANT USE OF BUFFERPOOL <value> TO DB2PM;
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Performance Warehouse Configuration

**Panel ID**

KD261PW

**Panel field**

OUTPUT Buffer Pool

**Default value**

BP0

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWOBUF

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWOBUF

**PARMGEN classification**

PWH
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWOLBP

KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWOLBP
PE Server PWH DB2 buffer pool

Description
Specify a valid Buffer Pool name for the PWH database.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA is set to Y)

Default value
BP32K

Locations where the parameter value is stored
Location 1
In the PWHRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library
Output line
ONLINE 1 <value> name of buffer pool

Location 2
In the PWG1ssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
GRANT USE OF BUFFERPOOL <value> TO DB2PM;

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel name
Performance Warehouse Configuration
Panel ID
KD261PW
Panel field
ONLINE Buffer Pool
Default value
BP32K

Batch parameter name
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWOLBP

PARMGEN name
KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWOLBP

PARMGEN classification
PWH
**KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWOLTG**

**PE Server PWH storage group**

**Description**

Specify a valid Storage Group name for the PWH database.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA is set to Y)

**Default value**

STOGRPON

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the PWG1ssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.{rtename}.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

`GRANT USE OF STOGROUP <value> TO DB2PM;`

**Location 2**

In the PWHRssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.{rtename}.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

`ONLINE 2 <value> specify storage group to use`

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

**Panel name**

Performance Warehouse Configuration

**Panel ID**

KD261PW

**Panel field**

ONLINE Storage Group

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWOLTG

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWOLTG

**PARMGEN classification**

PWH
**KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWOSTG**

**KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWOSTG**
PE Server PWH storage group

**Description**

Specify a valid Storage Group name for the PWH database.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA is set to Y)

**Default value**

STORPPOU

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**

In the PWG1ssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

Output line

```
GRANT USE OF STOGROUP <value> TO DB2PM;
```

**Location 2**

In the PWHRssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

Output line

```
OUTPUT 2 <value> storage group to use
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Performance Warehouse Configuration

**Panel ID**

KD261PW

**Panel field**

OUTPUT Storage Group

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWOSTG

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWOSTG

**PARMGEN classification**

PWH
**KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWPSTG**

PE Server PWH storage group

**Description**

Specify a valid Storage Group name for the PWH database.

**Required or optional**

Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA is set to Y)

**Default value**

STOGRPWR

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

Location 1

In the PWG1ssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**

```
GRANT USE OF STOGROUP <value> TO DB2PM;
```

Location 2

In the PWHRssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

```
PROCESS 2 <value> storage group to use
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

Performance Warehouse Configuration

**Panel ID**

KD261PW

**Panel field**

PROCESS Storage Group

**Default value**

None

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPSTG

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWPSTG

**PARMGEN classification**

PWH
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA

KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWPWHA
Enable Performance Warehouse

Description
Used to specify if the Performance Warehouse is activated.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the DB2PROF member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PRF library
Output line
PWH_ACTIVE=<value>

Location 2
In the OMPEssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library
Output line
PERFORMANCEWAREHOUSE=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Performance Warehouse Configuration

Panel ID
KD261P1

Panel field
PWH Enabled

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N

Batch parameter name
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA

PARMGEN name
KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWPWHA

PARMGEN classification
PWH
**KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWQRYP**

**Description**
Specify a valid Buffer Pool name for the PWH database.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA is set to Y)

**Default value**
BP32K

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

**Location 1**
In the PWHRssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**
```
QRY 1 <value> name of 32K buffer pool
```

**Location 2**
In the PWG1ssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library

**Output line**
```
GRANT USE OF BUFFERPOOL <value> TO DB2PM;
```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
Performance Warehouse Configuration

**Panel ID**
KD261PW

**Panel field**
QUERY Buffer Pool

**Default value**
BP32K

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWQRYP

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWQRYP

**PARMGEN classification**
PWH
**KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWQRYS**

**KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWQRYS**
PE Server PWH storage group

**Description**
Specify a valid Storage Group name for the PWH database.

**Required or optional**
Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA is set to Y)

**Default value**
STOGRPQR

**Locations where the parameter value is stored**

- **Location 1**
  In the PWG1ssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM` library
  
  **Output line**
  ```
  GRANT USE OF STOGROUP <value> TO DB2PM;
  ```

- **Location 2**
  In the PWHRssid member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library
  
  **Output line**
  ```
  QRY 2 <value> storage group to use
  ```

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  Performance Warehouse Configuration

- **Panel ID**
  KD261PW

- **Panel field**
  QUERY Storage Group

- **Default value**
  None

**Batch parameter name**
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWQRYS

**PARMGEN name**
KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWQRYS

**PARMGEN classification**
PWH
KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWROTG
PE Server PWH DB2 buffer pool

Description
Specify a valid Buffer Pool name for the PWH database.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA is set to Y)

Default value
BP0

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the PWHRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library
Output line
ROT 1 <value> name of buffer pool

Location 2
In the PWG1ssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
GRANT USE OF BUFFERPOOL <value> TO DB2PM;

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Performance Warehouse Configuration

Panel ID
KD261PW

Panel field
ROT Buffer Pool

Default value
BP0

Batch parameter name
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWROTG

PARMGEN name
KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWROTG

PARMGEN classification
PWH
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWROTS

KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWROTS
PE Server PWH storage group

Description
Specify a valid Storage Group name for the PWH database.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA is set to Y)

Default value
STOGRPRO

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the PWG1ssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
GRANT USE OF STOGROUP <value> TO DB2PM;

Location 2
In the PWHRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
ROT 2 <value> storage group to use

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Performance Warehouse Configuration

Panel ID
KD261PW

Panel field
ROT Storage Group

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWROTS

PARMGEN name
KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWROTS

PARMGEN classification
PWH
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWSTBP

PE Server PWH DB2 buffer pool

Description

Specify a valid Buffer Pool name for the PWH database.

Required or optional

Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWH is set to Y)

Default value

BP32K

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the PWHRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

STAT 1 <value> name of buffer pool

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

Performance Warehouse Configuration

Panel ID

KD261PW

Panel field

STAT Buffer Pool

Default value

BP32K

Batch parameter name

KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWSTBP

PARMGEN name

KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWSTBP

PARMGEN classification

PWH
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWSTGG

KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWSTGG
PE Server PWH storage group

Description
Specify a valid Storage Group name for the PWH database.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA is set to Y)

Default value
STOGRPPW

Locations where the parameter value is stored

Location 1
In the PWG1ssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library
Output line
GRANT USE OF STOGROUP <value> TO DB2PM;

Location 2
In the PWHRssid member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library
Output line
INDEXES 2 <value> storage group to use

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Performance Warehouse Configuration

Panel ID
KD261PW

Panel field
Storage Group

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWSTGG

PARMGEN name
KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWSTGG

PARMGEN classification
PWH
KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWSTTG

PE Server PWH storage group

Description
Specify a valid Storage Group name for the PWH database.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA is set to Y)

Default value
STOGRPST

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the PWHRssid member of the rhileo midlev rtename RKD2PAR library

Output line
STAT 2 <value> storage group to use

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Performance Warehouse Configuration

Panel ID
KD261PW

Panel field
STAT Storage Group

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWSTTG

PARMGEN name
KD2_DBnn_PWH_D2PWSTTG

PARMGEN classification
PWH
KD2_DB_PWH_EXITLIB

KD2_DBnn_PWH_EXITLIB
DB2 exit library

Description
The name of the dataset in which the DB2 exit load modules reside that should be used by the Performance Warehouse job.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA is set to Y)

Default value
%GBL_DSN_DB2_DSNEXIT%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the &D2PWASNM member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
//JOBLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Performance Warehouse Configuration

Panel ID
KD261PW

Panel field
DB2 exit library

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_DB_PWH_EXITLIB

PARMGEN name
KD2_DBnn_PWH_EXITLIB

PARMGEN classification
PWH
KD2_DBnn_PWH_LOADLIB

DB2 load library

Description
The name of the dataset in which the DB2 load modules reside that should be used by the Performance Warehouse job.

Required or optional
Optional (Required in case KD2_DB_PWH_D2PWPWHA is set to Y)

Default value
%GBL_DSN_DB2_SDSNLOAD%

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the &D2PWASNM member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2SAM library

Output line
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
Performance Warehouse Configuration

Panel ID
KD261PW

Panel field
DB2 load library

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD2_DB_PWH_LOADLIB

PARMGEN name
KD2_DBnn_PWH_LOADLIB

PARMGEN classification
PWH
KD2_DB_PWH_LOADLIB
Chapter 5. OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Agent

This section lists the parameters for OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Agent.

Monitoring agents monitor and collect performance data from a managed system. The agents are installed on the systems or subsystems you want to monitor and communicate with a single Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server (remote or hub). They provide data and performance information to the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server and receive instructions from the Tivoli Enterprise Monitoring Server. They are also able to issue commands to the system or application you are monitoring, either on request or as the result of automation triggered by a situation.

This section only contains parameters that are specific to the OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Agent. All parameters that are common, thus shared among other products, are not listed here. For a list of missing parameters look at the Common parameters.
**KD5_AUTO**

*DB2 Autodiscovery flag*

**Description**

Specify Y if subsystem autodiscovery is to be enabled. With this product, a feature to allow the automatic detection of startup and termination of DB2 subsystems is supported. Collection probes for the subsystems are automatically started and stopped upon detection of subsystem activity.

This autodiscovery function is supported by the DPDC AUTODISCOVER command. When the DPDC AUTODISCOVER command is specified, it starts a new monitoring thread in the CMS address space at startup time, which automatically starts data collection for active DB2 subsystems. It also periodically examines subsystems to detect when new subsystems are started or terminated. Data collection threads are automatically started or stopped by the monitoring thread when a change of state is detected. The data collection options specified in the RKANPARU(KDPCNFG) member is changed to allow wildcards "*" to be accepted in parameters that currently accept DB2 subsystem IDs.

This enables the end-user to specify monitoring options without knowing in advance the names of all the DB2 subsystems. Specific data collection categories may be disabled or monitoring of entire subsystems disabled.

The default is Y.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

Y

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the KDPSTART member of the rhilev midlev rtename RKANCMDU library

**Output line**

DPDC AUTODISCOVER

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**

DEFINE DB2 SUBSYSTEMS

**Panel ID**

KD541P2

**Panel field**

Enable autodiscovery

**Default value**

Y

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Batch parameter name**

KD5_AUTO

**PARMGEN name**

KD5_AUTO

**PARMGEN classification**

Agent
**KD5_AUTODETECT_INTERVAL**

**DB2 Autodetect Interval**

**Description**
How often auto detection should execute to check for new DB2 subsystems entering the system.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**
300

**Minimum**
0

**Maximum**
999

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the KD5ENV member of the rhilev.midlev.trename.RKANPARU library

**Output line**
KD5_AUTODETECT_INTERVAL=<value>

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
SPECIFY CONFIGURATION PARAMETERS

**Panel ID**
KD541P4

**Panel field**
DB2 autodetect interval

**Default value**
300

**Minimum**
0

**Maximum**
999

**Batch parameter name**
KD5_AUTODETECT_INTERVAL

**PARMGEN name**
KD5_AUTODETECT_INTERVAL

**PARMGEN classification**
Agent
KD5_DB_OPM_E2ESECURE_SECURE

E2E SQL Secure Connection

Description

This specifies whether to use a secure connection to connect to the Optim Performance Manager.

Required or optional

Optional

Default value

Y

Permissible values

Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the KDPCNFG member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKANPARU library

Output line

E2ESECURE(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name

SPECIFY DB2 DATA COLLECTOR OPTIONS

Panel ID

KD541P3

Panel field

Use secure connections

Default value

Y

Permissible values

Y, N

Batch parameter name

KD5_DB_OPM_SECURE

PARMGEN name

KD5_DBnn_OPM_E2ESECURE_SECURE

PARMGEN classification

Agent
KD5_DBnn_OPM_E2ESQLHN_TCP_HOST

E2E SQL Host Name

Description
This specifies the host name of the Optim Performance Manager.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
None

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the KDPCNFG member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKANPARU library

Output line
E2ESQLHN(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
SPECIFY DB2 DATA COLLECTOR OPTIONS

Panel ID
KD541P3

Panel field
Hostname or IP address

Default value
None

Batch parameter name
KD5_DB_OPM_HOSTNAME

PARMGEN name
KD5_DBnn_OPM_E2ESQLHN_TCP_HOST

PARMGEN classification
Agent
**Description**

This specifies the port of the Optim Performance Manager.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

None

**Minimum**

0

**Maximum**

65535

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the KDPCNFG member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKANPARU library

**Output line**

E2ESQLPT(<value>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

- **Panel name**
  
  SPECIFY DB2 DATA COLLECTOR OPTIONS

- **Panel ID**
  
  KD541P3

- **Panel field**
  
  Port number

- **Default value**
  
  None

- **Minimum**
  
  0

- **Maximum**
  
  65535

**Batch parameter name**

KD5_DB_OPM_PORT

**PARMGEN name**

KD5_DBnn_OPM_E2ESQLPT_PORT_NUM

**PARMGEN classification**

Agent
**KD5_DBnn_SSID**

DB2 Subsystem name

**Description**

This specifies the DB2ID of the DB2 subsystem to be monitored.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

* 

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the KDPSTART member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKANCMDU` library

**Output line**

`DPDC DB2ID(<value>)`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel 1**

- **Panel name**
  
  SPECIFY DB2 DATA COLLECTOR OPTIONS

- **Panel ID**
  
  KD541P3

- **Panel field**
  
  Specify the data collector options for DB2 subsystem

**Panel 2**

- **Panel name**
  
  SPECIFY DB2 DATA COLLECTOR OPTIONS

- **Panel ID**
  
  KD541P3A

- **Panel field**
  
  Specify the data collector options for DB2 subsystem

**Default value**

* 

**Batch parameter name**

KD5_DB_SSID

**PARMGEN name**

KD5_DBnn_SSID

**PARMGEN classification**

Agent
**KD5_DB_SS_AUTO**

**KD5_DBnn_SS_AUTO**

DB2 autodiscovery status

**Description**

Status of the DB2 autodiscovery row. If the subsystem added contains a wildcard "*", then this value is set to Y.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

Y

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

This value is not stored in a configuration member.

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

**Batch parameter name**

KD5_DB_SS_AUTO

**PARMGEN name**

KD5_DBnn_SS_AUTO

**PARMGEN classification**

Agent
KD5_DBnn_SS_COUPFAC

Coupling facility interval

Description
This specifies the interval, in seconds, that Coupling Facility statistics will be collected. The default collection interval is 600 seconds.
To disable collection of these statistics, set this field to 0.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
600

Minimum
0

Maximum
999

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the KDPCNFG member of the rhilev_midlev_rtename.RKANPARU library

Output line
COUPFAC(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel 1
Panel name
SPECIFY DB2 DATA COLLECTOR OPTIONS
Panel ID
KD541P3
Panel field
Coupling Facility statistics

Panel 2
Panel name
SPECIFY DB2 DATA COLLECTOR OPTIONS
Panel ID
KD541P3A
Panel field
Coupling Facility statistics

Default value
600

Minimum
0

Maximum
999

Batch parameter name
KD5_DB_SS_COUPFAC

PARMGEN name
KD5_DBnn_SS_COUPFAC
KD5_DB_SS_COUFPAC

PARMGEN classification
   Agent
KD5_DBnn_SS_GBPSTAT

GBP Coupling facility interval

Description
This specifies the interval, in seconds, that Coupling Facility structure statistics for Group Buffer Pools will be collected. The default collection interval is 600 seconds.
To disable collection of these statistics, set this field to 0.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
600

Minimum
0

Maximum
999

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the KDPCNFG member of the rhilev.midlev.ritename.RKANPARU library

Output line
GBPSTAT(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel 1

Panel name
SPECIFY DB2 DATA COLLECTOR OPTIONS

Panel ID
KD541P3

Panel field
Group Buffer pool statistics

Panel 2

Panel name
SPECIFY DB2 DATA COLLECTOR OPTIONS

Panel ID
KD541P3A

Panel field
Group Buffer pool statistics

Default value
600

Minimum
0

Maximum
999

Batch parameter name
KD5_DB_SS_GBPSTAT

PARMGEN name
KD5_DBnn_SS_GBPSTAT
KD5_DB_SS_GBPSTAT

PARMGEN classification
Agent
**KD5_DBnn_SS_OBJA**

*Group object allocation interval*

**Description**

This specifies the interval, in seconds, that Coupling Facility statistics will be collected. The default collection interval is 600 seconds.

To disable collection of these statistics, set this field to 0.

**Required or optional**

Optional

**Default value**

600

**Minimum**

0

**Maximum**

999

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the KDPCNFG member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKANPARU` library

**Output line**

`OBJECTA(<value>)`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel 1**

- **Panel name**
  
  `SPECIFY DB2 DATA COLLECTOR OPTIONS`

- **Panel ID**
  
  KD541P3

- **Panel field**
  
  Group Object allocation statistics

**Panel 2**

- **Panel name**
  
  `SPECIFY DB2 DATA COLLECTOR OPTIONS`

- **Panel ID**
  
  KD541P3A

- **Panel field**
  
  Group Object allocation statistics

**Default value**

600

**Minimum**

0

**Maximum**

999

**Batch parameter name**

`KD5_DB_SS_OBJA`

**PARMGEN name**

`KD5_DBnn_SS_OBJA`
KD5_DB_SS_OBJA

PARMGEN classification
Agent
KD5_DBnn_SS_OBJB

Group object activity interval

Description
This specifies the interval, in seconds, that Group Object and Thread Activity statistics will be collected. The default collection interval is 600 seconds.
To disable collection of these statistics, set this field to 0.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
600

Minimum
0

Maximum
999

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the KDPCNFG member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKANPARU library

Output line
OBJECTB(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
Panel 1
Panel name
SPECIFY DB2 DATA COLLECTOR OPTIONS
Panel ID
KD541P3
Panel field
Group Object and thread activity

Panel 2
Panel name
SPECIFY DB2 DATA COLLECTOR OPTIONS
Panel ID
KD541P3A
Panel field
Group Object and thread activity

Default value
600

Minimum
0

Maximum
999

Batch parameter name
KD5_DB_SS_OBJB

PARMGEN name
KD5_DBnn_SS_OBJB
KD5_DB_SS_OBJB

PARMGEN classification
   Agent
KD5_DBn_SS_OBJV

Group object volume interval

Description
This specifies the interval, in seconds, that Group Object and Thread Volume statistics will be collected. The default collection interval is 600 seconds.
To disable collection of these statistics, set this field to 0.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
600

Minimum
0

Maximum
999

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the KDPCNFG member of the rhlev.midlev.rtename.RKANPARU library

Output line
OBJECTV(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel 1
Panel name
SPECIFY DB2 DATA COLLECTOR OPTIONS

Panel ID
KD541P3

Panel field
Group Object and thread volume

Panel 2
Panel name
SPECIFY DB2 DATA COLLECTOR OPTIONS

Panel ID
KD541P3A

Panel field
Group Object and thread volume

Default value
600

Minimum
0

Maximum
999

Batch parameter name
KD5_DB_SS_OBJV

PARMGEN name
KD5_DBlnn_SS_OBJV
KD5_DB_SS_OBJV

PARMGEN classification
Agent
KD5_DBnn_SS_TYP

DB2 Subsystem type

Description
This specifies how libraries are allocated and used.
An RTE consists of base libraries, which can be shared, and private libraries, which cannot be
shared. There are two RTE types:

SERVER
This is an internal subsystem type that is used exclusively by the CMS. Do not specify
the value for this field as the configuration will do it on your behalf.

DB2  Indicates that this subsystem is a DB2 subsystem.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
DB2

Permissible values
SERVER, DB2

Location where the parameter value is stored
This value is not stored in a configuration member.

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

Batch parameter name
KD5_DB_SS_TYP

PARMGEN name
KD5_DBnn_SS_TYP

PARMGEN classification
Agent
KD5_MSG_INTERVAL

DB2 messages collection interval

Description
Specify the frequency to check for new DB2 messages. DB2 messages are critical to help identify issues like deadlocks, timeouts, running out of disk space, etc.
The default is 10 seconds. A collection interval of 1 to 60 seconds can be specified.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
10

Minimum
1

Maximum
60

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the KD5ENV member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKANPARU library

Output line
KDP_MSG_INTERVAL=<value>

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

Panel name
SPECIFY CONFIGURATION PARAMETERS

Panel ID
KD541P4

Panel field
DB2 messages collection interval

Default value
10

Minimum
1

Maximum
60

Batch parameter name
KD5_MSG_INTERVAL

PARMGEN name
KD5_MSG_INTERVAL

PARMGEN classification
Agent
**KD5_STATUS_REFRESH**

**Description**
How often auto detection should execute to check the status of known db2 subsystems.

**Required or optional**
Optional

**Default value**
60

**Minimum**
0

**Maximum**
999

**Location where the parameter value is stored**
In the KD5ENV member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKANPARU library

**Output line**
KDP_STATUS_REFRESH=<value>

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

**Panel name**
SPECIFY CONFIGURATION PARAMETERS

**Panel ID**
KD541P4

**Panel field**
DB2 status refresh interval

**Default value**
60

**Minimum**
0

**Maximum**
999

**Batch parameter name**
KD5_STATUS_REFRESH

**PARMGEN name**
KD5_STATUS_REFRESH

**PARMGEN classification**
Agent
KD5_STATUS_REFRESH
Chapter 6. Service parameters

This chapter lists service parameters. Do not change them without guidance of IBM Software Support.
KD2_X_DB2_CONFIRM_SHUTDOWN

Confirm shutdown option

Description
This sets the maximum number of seconds between two successive SHUTDOWN commands or
MVS STOP (P) commands to terminate the OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE address space.

CONFIRM(0)
Allows TMS:Engine shutdown to begin immediately without an additional, confirming
SHUTDOWN command.

CONFIRM(n)
Prevents accidental shutdowns by requiring you to confirm the command by entering it a
second time within the specified number of seconds.

For example, CONFIRM(15) requires you enter SHUTDOWN twice within 15 seconds to
terminate the address space.

The default for OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE CONFIRM is 0 which is also the TEMS default.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
0

Minimum
0

Maximum
15

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the KD2SYSIN member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
CONFIRM(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

Batch parameter name
KD2_X_DB2_CONFIRM_SHUTDOWN

PARMGEN name
KD2_X_DB2_CONFIRM_SHUTDOWN

PARMGEN classification
INIT
KD2_X_DB2_DEBUG_TRACE

TMS:Engine Debugging Services

Description

Do not modify this parameter except under the guidance of IBM software Support.

This parameter specifies whether TMS:Engine debugging services are to be activated.

Y  Basic debugging information will be recorded.
N  Basic debugging information will not be recorded.

DEBUG and STGDEBUG (KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_STGDEBUG) may affect each other. If DEBUG(Y) is specified and STGDEBUG is omitted, basic storage debugging is turned on, causing an increase in storage use.

STGDEBUG must also be specified after DEBUG in the initialization deck for proper functioning of these turned on, causing an increase in storage use. parameters. DEBUG will override STGDEBUG if it follows STGDEBUG.

Required or optional

Required

Default value

N

Permissible values

Y, N

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the KD2SYSIN member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

DEBUG(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

Batch parameter name

KD2_X_DB2_DEBUG_TRACE

PARMGEN name

KD2_X_DB2_DEBUG_TRACE

PARMGEN classification

DEBUG
**KD2_X_DB2_FRAME_STACK_SIZE**

Initial Save Area Stack Size

**Description**

FRAME specifies the size of the initial save area stack TMS:Engine allocates for each of its tasks.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

900

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the KD2SYSIN member of the `rhilev.midlev rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

`FRAME(<value>)`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

**Batch parameter name**

`KD2_X_DB2_FRAME_STACK_SIZE`

**PARMGEN name**

`KD2_X_DB2_FRAME_STACK_SIZE`

**PARMGEN classification**

`STORAGE`
Verify $GSA address availability

**Description**

Do not modify this parameter except under the guidance of IBM software Support.

Determines whether TMS:Engine checks that the $GSA address is available. Y or N are the only options.

- **Y** Means you want to check if available.
- **N** Means you do not want to check if available.

The default for OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE LGSA is Y which is the TEMS default.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

Y

**Permissible values**

Y, N

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the KD2SYSIN member of the *rclev.midlev rtename.RKD2PAR* library

**Output line**

LGSA(<value>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_X_DB2_LGSA_VERIFY

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_X_DB2_LGSA_VERIFY

**PARMGEN classification**

INIT
KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM1

Number of buffers

Description
Number of virtual storage buffers to be allocated for buffer pool "n" in the VSAM resource pool. You must specify a size for each buffer pool individually. You cannot string the definitions because they must be specified individually.

This parameter has size of buffers and number of buffer and is specified as LSRPOOL(2048,8). This parameter is related to KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE1.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
8

Minimum
3

Maximum
65535

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the KD2SYSIN member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
LSRPOOL(<KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE1>,<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

Batch parameter name
KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM1

PARMGEN name
KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM1

PARMGEN classification
STORAGE
KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM2

Number of buffers

**Description**

Number of virtual storage buffers to be allocated for buffer pool "n" in the VSAM resource pool. You must specify a size for each buffer pool individually. You cannot string the definitions because they must be specified individually.

This parameter has size of buffers and number of buffer and is specified as LSRPOOL(4096,32). This parameter is related to KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE2.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

32

**Minimum**

3

**Maximum**

65535

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the KD2SYSIN member of the `rhilev.midlev.rname.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

LSRPOOL(<KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE2>,<value>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM2

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM2

**PARMGEN classification**

STORAGE
**KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM3**

Number of buffers

**Description**

Number of virtual storage buffers to be allocated for buffer pool "n" in the VSAM resource pool. You must specify a size for each buffer pool individually. You cannot string the definitions because they must be specified individually.

This parameter has size of buffers and number of buffer and is specified as LSRPOOL(32768,3). This parameter is related to KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE3.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

3

**Minimum**

3

**Maximum**

65535

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the KD2SYSIN member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

LSRPOOL(<KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE3>,<value>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM3

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM3

**PARMGEN classification**

STORAGE
**KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE1**

Size of virtual storage buffer in pool

**Description**

Size in bytes of each virtual storage buffer in buffer pool "n" in the VSAM resource pool. You must specify a size for each buffer pool individually. You cannot string the definitions because they must be specified individually.

Permissible values: 512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 12288, 16384, 20480, 24576, 28672, or 32768.

This parameter has size of buffers and number of buffer and is specified as LSRPOOL(2048,8). This parameter is related to KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM1.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

2048

**Minimum**

512

**Maximum**

32768

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the KD2SYSIN member of the rhilev.midlev.rename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

LSRPOOL(<value>, <KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM1>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE1

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE1

**PARMGEN classification**

STORAGE
**KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE2**

Size of virtual storage buffer in pool

**Description**

Size in bytes of each virtual storage buffer in buffer pool "n" in the VSAM resource pool. You must specify a size for each buffer pool individually. You cannot string the definitions because they must be specified individually.

Permissible values: 512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 12288, 16384, 20480, 24576, 28672, or 32768.

This parameter has size of buffers and number of buffer and is specified as LSRPOOL(4096,32).

This parameter is related to KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM2.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

4096

**Minimum**

512

**Maximum**

32768

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the KD2SYSIN member of the rhlev.midlev.ritename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

LSRPOOL(<value>,<KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM2>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE2

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE2

**PARMGEN classification**

STORAGE
KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE3

Size of virtual storage buffer in pool

Description
Size in bytes of each virtual storage buffer in buffer pool "n" in the VSAM resource pool. You must specify a size for each buffer pool individually. You cannot string the definitions because they must be specified individually.

Permissible values: 512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 12288, 16384, 20480, 24576, 28672, or 32768.

This parameter has size of buffers and number of buffer and is specified as LSRPOOL(32768,3).
This parameter is related to KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM3.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
32768

Minimum
512

Maximum
32768

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the KD2SYSIN member of the rhilev.midlev.rtime.RKD2PAR library

Output line
LSRPOOL(<value>,<KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM3>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

Batch parameter name
KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE3

PARMGEN name
KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE3

PARMGEN classification
STORAGE
KD2_X_DB2_SDUMP_SVC_SYS1_DUMP

Confirm shutdown option

Description

SDUMP specifies the type of dump CT/Engine takes whenever an abend occurs.

Y  CT/Engine will issue the MVS SDUMP macro to take a dump to the system’s dump data sets. This is the default if the CT/Engine jobstep is APF-authorized.

N  CT/Engine will not issue SDUMP. This is the default when the jobstep is not authorized.

S  CT/Engine will write only a summary dump to the RKLVSNAP DD statement. Please note that IBM Support Services cannot perform problem diagnosis with only a summary dump.

M  CT/Engine will request a machine readable dump to the SYSMDUMP DD statement.

Usage Notes:

1. If SDUMP(N) is specified or defaulted, CT/Engine will take a formatted dump to the RKLVSNAP data set.

2. If SDUMP(Y) is specified or defaulted, but the SVC dump fails (perhaps the data set is too small), CT/Engine will proceed as if SDUMP(N) was coded.

3. In all cases a summary listing of the abend is written to RKLVSNAP. The list will contain an abend summary and a dispatcher summary.

4. If you specify SDUMP(Y), the address space must be APF-authorized; otherwise it will abend. Authorization is not required for the other options.

5. We recommend that you allow SDUMP to default to the appropriate value.

6. SYSMDUMP dumps are the same as SVC dumps and must be analyzed using IPCS.

7. SVC and SYSMDUMP dumps provide several benefits. They complete faster than the formatted dump, reducing the time the address space is non-dispatchable. They cost less to ship than paper dumps. IBM support personnel can perform problem determination faster, using specialized IPCS verb exits and formatting routines.

8. Only the first dump taken will be written to the SYSMDUMP data set unless the CT/Engine JCL specifies DISP=MOD. In that case subsequent dumps are appended to the end of the data set.

9. CT/Engine automatically initializes the SYSMDUMP data set with an end-of-file mark during start up. Unless DISP=MOD is specified, any existing dumps in the data set will be overwritten.

10. If SDUMP(M) is specified, and the SYSMDUMP DD is missing or the data set initialization fails, an error message is issued and CT/Engine terminates.

11. For more information regarding SYSMDUMP processing, refer to IBM’s Planning: Problem Determination and Recovery.

Required or optional

Optional

Default value

Y

Permissible values

Y, N, M, S

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the KD2SYSIN member of the rhilev.midlev.rename.RKD2PAR library
KD2_X_DB2_SDUMP_SVC_SYS1_DUMP

**Output line**

SDUMP(<value>)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_X_DB2_SDUMP_SVC_SYS1_DUMP

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_X_DB2_SDUMP_SVC_SYS1_DUMP

**PARMGEN classification**

INIT
KD2_X_DB2_STGQUIESCE_MODE_MSG

Storage Monitor Interval

Description

This parameter specifies the storage monitoring report interval, in minutes. Specify 0 to disable
the interval messages will be issued only when short on storage is detected and when it is
relieved.

Required or optional

Optional

Default value

0

Minimum

0

Maximum

120

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the KD2SYSIN member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

STGMON(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

Batch parameter name

KD2_X_DB2_STGQUIESCE_MODE_MSG

PARMGEN name

KD2_X_DB2_STGQUIESCE_MODE_MSG

PARMGEN classification

STORAGE
**KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_LIMIT_EXTEND**

**LIMIT parameter in RKD2PAR(KD2SYSIN)**

**Description**

This parameter specifies the maximum size for the TMS:Engine primary storage (above-the-line) request. The maximum extended storage request size is specified as a power of 2.

The minimum extended storage size is 16, which specifies a limit of 64K. The maximum is 25, which specifies a limit of 625K.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

18

**Minimum**

16

**Maximum**

25

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the KD2SYSIN member of the `rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR` library

**Output line**

`LIMIT(<value>,X)`

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

**Batch parameter name**

`KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_LIMIT_EXTEND`

**PARMGEN name**

`KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_LIMIT_EXTEND`

**PARMGEN classification**

`STORAGE`
KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_LIMIT_PRIMARY

Primary maximum storage request

Description
This parameter specifies the maximum size for the TMS:Engine primary storage request. The maximum primary storage request size is specified as a power of 2. The minimum primary storage size is 16, which specifies a limit of 64K. The maximum is 25, which specifies a limit of 625K.

Required or optional
Required

Default value
16

Minimum
16

Maximum
25

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the KD2SYSIN member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
LIMIT(<value>,P)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

Batch parameter name
KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_LIMIT_PRIMARY

PARMGEN name
KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_LIMIT_PRIMARY

PARMGEN classification
STORAGE
KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_MIN_EXTEND

Extended minimum storage request

Description

This parameter specifies the minimum amount of extended storage that will be allocated. Extended storage is above the 16-Megabyte line.

If you want to use extended storage, you must code a non-zero value for the minimum parameter. This parameter is related to KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_MIN_PRIMARY.

Required or optional

Required

Default value

8192

Minimum

0

Maximum

9999999

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the KD2SYSIN member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

MINIMUM(<value>,X)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

Batch parameter name

KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_MIN_EXTEND

PARMGEN name

KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_MIN_EXTEND

PARMGEN classification

STORAGE
**KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_MIN_PRIMARY**

Primary minimum storage request

**Description**

This parameter specifies the minimum amount of primary storage that will be allocated. Primary storage is below the 16-Megabyte line.

If you want to use extended storage, you must code a non-zero value for the minimum parameter below the 16-Megabyte line. This parameter is related to KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_MIN_EXTEND.

**Required or optional**

Required

**Default value**

512

**Minimum**

0

**Maximum**

9999999

**Location where the parameter value is stored**

In the KD2SYSIN member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

**Output line**

MINIMUM(<value>,P)

**In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)**

This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

**Batch parameter name**

KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_MIN_PRIMARY

**PARMGEN name**

KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_MIN_PRIMARY

**PARMGEN classification**

STORAGE
KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_STGDEBUG

Storage Debugging Services

Description

Do not modify this parameter except under the guidance of IBM software Support.

This parameter specifies whether TMS:Engine storage debugging services are to be activated.

N  Storage debugging information will not be recorded.
Y  Basic storage debugging information will be recorded.
X  Extended storage debugging information will be recorded.

DEBUG (KD2_X_DB2_DEBUG_TRACE) and STGDEBUG may affect each other. If DEBUG(Y) is specified and STGDEBUG is omitted, basic storage debugging is turned on, causing an increase in storage use.

STGDEBUG must also be specified after DEBUG in the initialization deck for proper functioning of these turned on, causing an increase in storage use. DEBUG will override STGDEBUG if it follows STGDEBUG.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
N

Permissible values
Y, N, X

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the KD2SYSIN member of the rhilev_midlev_rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
STGDEBUG(<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

Batch parameter name
KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_STGDEBUG

PARMGEN name
KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_STGDEBUG

PARMGEN classification
DEBUG
KD2_X_DB2_WTO_ROUTE_CODE

Route code for WTO Route code handling

Description

This parameter specifies WTO route codes for the CUA address space messages. You can specify the WTORC parameter for each DSPRDB message type. For definition of route codes, see the IBM manual Supervisor Services and Macro Instructions.

This parameter has type and code and is specified as WTORC(ALERT,11). This parameter is related to KD2_X_DB2_WTO_ROUTE_TYPE.

Required or optional

Optional

Default value

11

Location where the parameter value is stored

In the KD2SYSIN member of the rhilevmidlevrtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line

WTORC(KD2_X_DB2_WTO_ROUTE_TYPE,<value>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)

This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

Batch parameter name

KD2_X_DB2_WTO_ROUTE_CODE

PARMGEN name

KD2_X_DB2_WTO_ROUTE_CODE

PARMGEN classification

INIT
KD2_X_DB2_WTO_ROUTE_TYPE

Message type for WTO Route code handling

Description

This parameter specifies the message type that should have special WTO route code handling. Possible values are: ALERT, ERROR, INFO, LOG, REPLY, USER, VIEW, WARN.

This parameter has type and code and is specified as WTORC(ALERT,11). This parameter is related to KD2_X_DB2_WTO_ROUTE_CODE.

Required or optional
Optional

Default value
ALERT

Permissible values
ALERT, ERROR, INFO, LOG, REPLY, USER, VIEW, WARN

Location where the parameter value is stored
In the KD2SYSIN member of the rhilev.midlev.rtename.RKD2PAR library

Output line
WTORC(<value>,<KD2_X_DB2_WTO_ROUTE_CODE>)

In the Configuration Tool (ICAT)
This value cannot be updated using the Configuration Tool.

Batch parameter name
KD2_X_DB2_WTO_ROUTE_TYPE

PARMGEN name
KD2_X_DB2_WTO_ROUTE_TYPE

PARMGEN classification
INIT
KD2_X_DB2_WTO_ROUTE_TYPE
Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not grant you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte character set (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property Licensing
Legal and Intellectual Property Law
IBM Japan Ltd.
19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku
Tokyo 103-8510, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.
Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Deutschland GmbH
Dept. M358
IBM-Allee 1
71139 Ehningen
Germany

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.
Trademarks


Adobe is either a registered trademark or a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States, and/or other countries.

Intel, Itanium, and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

Linux is a trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies.
Bibliography

You can order many IBM publications such as product manuals or IBM Redbooks online at the [IBM Publications Center](http://www.ibm.com/publications) website.

You can also order by telephone by calling one of the following numbers:
- In the United States: 800-879-2755
- In Canada: 800-426-4968

In other countries, contact your software account representative to order Tivoli publications.

**IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Expert publications**

The product library for Version 5 Release 3 covers the following information units:

**OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE and OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PM**
- *Configuration and Customization*, GH12-7054
- *Parameter Reference*, SH12-7055
- *Monitoring Performance from the OMEGAMON Classic Interface*, SH12-7050
- *Monitoring Performance from the IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON Enhanced 3270 User Interface*, SH12-7056
- *Monitoring Performance from Performance Expert Client*, SH12-7051
- *Monitoring Performance from ISPF*, SH12-7052
- *Report Command Reference*, SH12-7048
- *Report Reference*, SH12-7047
- *Messages*, GH12-7049
- *Program Directory for Performance Monitor*, GI19-5016
- *Program Directory for Performance Expert*, GI19-5014
- *Quick Start Guide for the SQL Dashboard and the end-to-end SQL monitoring functions*, GH12-7046

**Buffer Pool Analyzer**
- *Buffer Pool Analyzer Configuration Guide*, SH12-7058
- *Program Directory for IBM DB2 Buffer Pool Analyzer for z/OS*, GI19-5017

**InfoSphere Optim Performance Manager for Linux, UNIX, and Windows**
- *InfoSphere® Optim™ Performance Manager Installation Guide*, GC19-2934

The documentation is provided in PDF and htm format in the:
- [Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Expert on z/OS Knowledge Center](http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter)
- [Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Monitor on z/OS Knowledge Center](http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter)

**IBM Tivoli Monitoring publications**

For the most current list of publications, see [Tivoli Monitoring in the IBM Knowledge Center](http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter).

**IBM DB2 publications**

For the most current list of publications, see [IBM DB2 Tools Product Page](http://www.ibm.com/software/data/db2/tools).
Other IBM publications

For IBM publications that are not directly related to OMEGAMON XE for DB2 PE and PM, see [IBM Publications Center](https://pubcenter.ibm.com) or [IBM Knowledge Center](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter).
Index

A
accessibility features xvi

B
basic product 11
Batch parameter name 2
Batch parameters
KD2_CLA_DB2ID_DFLT 19
KD2_CLA_LROWS 23
KD2_CLA_MVS_SYSID 24
KD2_CLA_SEC_AUTH_CLAS 22
KD2_CLA_STC 13
KD2_CLA_UMAX 25
KD2_CLA_USER 26
KD2_CLA_VTM_APPL_LOGON 27
KD2_CLA_VTM_NODE 28
KD2_CUA_ACT 29
KD2_CUA_ENA_MSESS 30
KD2_CUA_RSTRCT_MSESS 31
KD2_CUA_SECURITY 32
KD2_CUA_STC 33
KD2_CUA_VTM_2ND_APPL 37
KD2_CUA_VTM_APPL_OPR 34
KD2_CUA_VTM_NODE 35
KD2_CUA_VTM_PRI_APPL 36
KD2_CUA_VTM_VTRM_APPL_LEN 41
KD2_CUA_VTM_VTRM_NUM 39
KD2_CUA_VTM_VTRM_PREF 40
KD2_CUA_VTM_VTRM_SUFF 42
KD2_CUA_WTO_MSG 43
KD2_DB_DB2_DESC 312
KD2_DB_DB2_DS_GROUP 314
KD2_DB_DB2_DSNTIAD 313
KD2_DB_DB2_MONITOR_START 317
KD2_DB_DB2_PORT 320
KD2_DB_DB2_PROFID 321
KD2_DB_DB2_RUNLIB 322
KD2_DB_DB2_SSID 323
KD2_DB_DB2_SYSNAME 324
KD2_DB_DB2_USEFLG 325
KD2_DB_DB2_VER 326
KD2_DB_PW_H2PWACCG 328
KD2_DB_PW_H2PWACCP 329
KD2_DB_PW_H2PWASNM 330
KD2_DB_PW_H2PWBUF 331
KD2_DB_PW_H2PWCBU 332
KD2_DB_PW_H2PWCFST 333
KD2_DB_PW_H2PWCBUF 334
KD2_DB_PW_H2PWOBUF 335
KD2_DB_PW_H2PWOLBP 336
KD2_DB_PW_H2PWOLTG 337
KD2_DB_PW_H2PWOSTG 338
KD2_DB_PW_H2PWPSHG 339
KD2_DB_PW_H2PWPH 340
KD2_DB_PW_H2PQ advertis 341
KD2_DB_PW_H2PWQSYS 342
KD2_DB_PW_H2PWMGR 343
KD2_DB_PW_H2PWMOT 344
Batch parameters (continued)
KD2_DB_PW_H2PSTG 339
KD2_DB_PW_H2PWPH 340
KD2_DB_PW_H2PQ advertis 341
KD2_DB_PW_H2PWMGR 343
KD2_DB_PW_H2PWMOT 344
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Batch parameters (continued)</th>
<th>Batch parameters (continued)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2PYACT 108</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS3 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPFSDSN 109</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS4 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPFDSP 110</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS5 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPFFLG 111</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS6 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPINTV 112</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS7 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPLDSN 113</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_PRI_CYL 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPLDSP 114</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS1 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPLFLG 115</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS2 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPTDSN 117</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS3 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPTFMC 118</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS4 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPTFSC 119</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS5 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPUID 120</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS6 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPUXIT 121</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SCLAS7 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_AEXCP_D2TPVLU 122</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_SEC_CYL 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_DCM_D2SHDCAI 240</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_TYP 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_DCM_D2SHDCAPI 241</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_UNIT1 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_DCM_D2SHDCAP 242</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_UNIT2 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_DCM_D2SHDCSPI 243</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_UNIT3 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_EX_D2EXACT 283</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_UNIT4 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_EX_D2EXDB 284</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_UNIT5 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_EX_D2EXOBJ 288</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_UNIT6 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_EX_D2EXQMF 289</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_UNIT7 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_EX_D2EXQMI 290</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL1 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_ACCTG_CLAS 124</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL2 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_BUFSIZE 125</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL3 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_COLL_INTV 126</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL4 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_DB2_STAT 127</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL5 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_DSNAM 128</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL6 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_MCLAS 129</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_VOL7 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_PRIM 130</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQLOG1 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_SCLAS 131</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQLOG2 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_SEC 132</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQLOG3 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_SQL 133</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQLOG4 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_UNIT 134</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQLOG5 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_DYN_VOL 135</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQLOG6 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_GDG_DSNAM 136</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQLOG7 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_GDG_LIM 137</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SORT_SUMM 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_GDG_MCLAS 138</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_START 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_GDG_PRIM 139</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_STORE 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_GDG_SCLAS 140</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SUBINT 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_GDG_SEC 141</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SUBINT_UNIT 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_GDG_UNIT 142</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SUSPCOLL 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_GDG_VOL 143</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MB 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_IFIREAD 144</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS1 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_LOCK_CNTN 145</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS2 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_LOCK_SUSP 146</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS3 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_LOG1 147</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS4 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_LOG2 148</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS5 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_LOG3 149</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS6 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_LOG4 150</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_MCLAS7 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_LOG5 151</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS1 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_LOG6 152</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS2 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_LOG7 153</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS3 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_NEQSQL 154</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS4 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_POSTPCT 155</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS5 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SCAN_SUMM 156</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS6 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_ARC_DS 164</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_SCLAS7 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_ARC_GDLIM 166</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_VOL1 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_ARC_MCLAS 167</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_VOL2 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_ARC_SCLAS 168</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_VOL3 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_ARC_TYP 169</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_VOL4 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_ARC_UNIT 170</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_VOL5 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_ARC_VOL 171</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_VOL6 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS1 172</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_VSAM_VOL7 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_SEQ_MCLAS2 173</td>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_WHEN_AUTHID 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batch parameters (continued)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_WHEN_CONNID 235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_WHEN_CORRID 236</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_WHEN_ORIG 237</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_HIS_WHEN_PLAN 238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_OA_ECM 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_OA_INTV 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_OA_START 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_OA_THRD 105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_OA_WAIT 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_READA_OPBFSIZE 306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_READA_OBLUTFHR 307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_READA_SPMON 308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SHDATA 244</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SHDATI 245</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SHHST 246</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SHLTHD 247</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSPAI 248</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSPAR 249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSQLC 250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSQLI 251</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSQLT 252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSSZE 253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSTAI 254</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SHSTAT 255</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SHTHDD 256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SHTHDDI 257</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON1 258</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON2 259</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON3 260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON4 261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON5 262</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON6 263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON7 264</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON8 265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON9 266</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON10 267</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON11 268</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQCON12 269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPLA1 270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPLA2 271</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPLA3 272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPLA4 273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPLA5 274</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPLA6 275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPRI1 276</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPRI2 277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPRI3 278</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPRI4 279</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPRI5 280</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SH_D2SQPRI6 281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SQLID 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SQLPA_CF_ANLC 292</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SQLPA_CF_ANLP 293</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SQLPA_CF_ENBL 294</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SQLPA_ENABLE 295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SQLPA_STEPDSN 296</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_SQLPA_VERSION 297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_TRACES 318 299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_TRACES 400 300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_TRACES_DB2CMD2 301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_TRACES_DB2CMD3 302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PF_TRACES_DB2CMD4 303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PLAN_NAME_OVERRIDE 97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_CONFIRM_SHUTDOWN 374</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_DEBUG_TRACE 375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_FRAME_STACK_SIZE 376</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Batch parameters (continued)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_LGSA_VERIFY 377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM1 378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM2 379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM3 380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE1 381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE2 382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE3 383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_SDUMP_SVC_SYS1_DUMP 385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_SDUMP_SVC_SYS1_DUMP 385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_LIMIT_EXTEND 387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_LIMIT_PRIMARY 388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_MIN_EXTEND 389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_MIN_PRIMARY 390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_STGDEBUG 391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_WTO_ROUTE_CODE 392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_WTO_ROUTE_TYPE 393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_AUTO 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_AUTODETECT_INTERVAL 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DB_OPM_HOSTNAME 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DB_OPM_PORT 356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DB_OPM_SECURE 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DB_SS_AUTO 358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DB_SS_COUFPAC 359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DB_SS_GBPSTAT 361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DB_SS_OBJA 363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DB_SS_OBjb 365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DB_SS_OBJV 367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DB_SSWithType 369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DB_SS(IDC) 375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_MSG_INTERVAL 370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_STATUS_REFRESH 371</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C**
- command
  - understanding syntax diagrams xii
- comments, sending xvii
- configuration profile 1
  - generating and editing 1
- configuration settings
  - Configuration Tool 2
  - Configuration Tool 4
- Configuration Tool field name 2
- conventions used ix

**D**
- DB2 Explain 282
- DB2 subsystem 100, 310
- DB2 subsystem configuration parameters 311

**E**
- end-to-end SQL monitoring parameters 311

**G**
- GBL_DB2_KD2_CLASSIC_STC 13
- GBL_DSN_DB2_DSNEXIT 14
- GBL_DSN_DB2_LOADLIB_V10 15
- GBL_DSN_DB2_LOADLIB_V11 16
- GBL_DSN_DB2_RUNLIB_V10 17
- GBL_DSN_DB2_RUNLIB_V11 18
near-term history 123
object analysis 101
overview 1

parameter name 2
  Batch parameter name 2
  configuration member 2
  Configuration Tool field name 2
parameters 2
  DB2 Explain 282
  DB2 subsystem configuration parameters 311
  end-to-end SQL monitoring parameters 311
  main functions 11
  monitoring features 304
  near-term history 123
  object analysis 101
  PE Client parameters 311
  Performance Warehouse 327
  periodic exception processing 107
  profile 99, 309
  snapshot history 239
  SQL Performance Analyzer 291
  volume analysis 101
Parameters with Batch names designated NA 2
Parameters with n or nn in their names 2
PARMGEN parameters
  GBL_DB2_KD2_CLASSIC_STC 13
  GBL_DSN_DB2_DSNEXIT 14
  GBL_DSN_DB2_LOADLIB_V10 15
  GBL_DSN_DB2_LOADLIB_V11 16
  GBL_DSN_DB2_RUNLIB_V10 17
  GBL_DSN_DB2_RUNLIB_V11 18
  KD2_CLASSIC_DB2ID_DEFAULT 19
  KD2_CLASSIC_DB2PM_PLANPKG_OWNER 22
  KD2_CLASSIC_LROWS 23
  KD2_CLASSIC_MVS_SYSID 24
  KD2_CLASSIC_U MAX 25
  KD2_CLASSIC_USER_PROFILE 26
  KD2_CLASSIC_V TAM_APPL_LOGON 27
  KD2_CLASSIC_V TAM_NODE 28
  KD2_CUA_ACT 29
  KD2_CUA_ENABLE_MULTISESSION_FLAG 30
  KD2_CUA_RESTRICT_MULTISESSION_ID 31
  KD2_CUA_SECURITY 32
  KD2_CUA_STC 33
  KD2_CUA_V TAM_APPL_OPERATOR 34
  KD2_CUA_V TAM_SECONDARY_APPL 37
  KD2_CUA_V TAM_VTPPOOL_NUM 39
  KD2_CUA_V TAM_VTPPOOL_PREFIX 40
  KD5_DBnn_SS_OBJB 365
  KD5_DBnn_SS_OBJJ 367
  KD5_DBnn_SS_TYP 369
  KD5_DBnn_SS_OBJV 370
  KD5_STATUS_REFRESH 371

N
O
P
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARMGEN parameters (continued)</th>
<th>PARMGEN parameters (continued)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KD2_CUA_VTAM_VTRM_APPL_LENGTH 41</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_STOCLAS 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_CUA_VTAM_VTRM_SUFFIX 42</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PADASP 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_CUA_WTO_MSG 43</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PAGRN 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_DESCRIPTION 312</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PARCVT 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_DS_GROUP 315</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PASSIT 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_DSNTIAD 313</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PATSEC 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_LOADLIB 316</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_SUB_D2PAXCFT 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_MONITOR_START 317</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_SYSAFF 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_PORT_NUM 320</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_TCPPIP_ADDRESS 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_PROFID 321</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_TCPPIP_NAME 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_RUNLIB 322</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_THREAD_COMMIT 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_SSID 323</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_TIMEOUT 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_SYSNAME 324</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_TRACE_LEVEL 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_USEFLG 325</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_UNIT 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_VER 326</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_USEMODEL 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2WACCG 328</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_VOLUME 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2WACCP 329</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_VSAM_DSHLQ 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2WASN 330</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_VSAM_MGMTCLAS 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2WPBUFF 331</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_VSAM_S00CLAS 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2WPWBUF 332</td>
<td>KD2_OMPE_VSAM_VOLUME 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2WCSSTG 333</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_ACS_DB2MESSAGE 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2WXBP 334</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2PYACT 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2PWOBUF 335</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPFDNS 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2PWOLBP 336</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPFDS 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2PWOLTG 337</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPFDSP 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2PWOSTG 338</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPFDSPF 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2PWPSGT 339</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPINTV 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2PWPSWT 340</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPINTV 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2PWQRYP 341</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPPLS 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2PWQRYS 342</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPPLSF 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2PWROTG 343</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPSL 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2PWRWTS 344</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPTFMC 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2PWRWTS 345</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPTFSC 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2PWRWTS 346</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPUD 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2PWRWTG 347</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPUXIT 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2PWRWTG 348</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPV 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_Dbnn_Db2_W2PWRWTG 349</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TPVIP 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_AUTH_FAIL 44</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TFHDAI 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_AUTO_DETECT 45</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2THDCSI 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_CCP_37_TIMER 46</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2THDCST 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_CCP_TRACE 47</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TFHDFS 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_CF_REBUILT 48</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TFHDF 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_CHECKSYS 49</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2TFHDF 129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_CPU_PARALLEL 50</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2FHDIA 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_DB2_EVENT 51</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2FHDCAI 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_DB2_EXIT 52</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2FHDCAI 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_DB2_USER 53</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2FHDCAI 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_DEADLOCK 54</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2FHDCAI 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_DSHLQ 55</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2FHDCAI 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_DSN_EXTEN 56</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2FHDCAI 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_DSP_SIZE 57</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2FHDCAI 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_E2E_MON_SPRT 58</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2FHDCAI 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_EXTEN_THOLD 59</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2FHDCAI 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_GLOBAL_TRACE 60</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2FHDCAI 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_GRANT_AGUSER 62</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2FHDCAI 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_GRANT_EXUSER 63</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2FHDCAI 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_GRANT_PWUSER 64</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2FHDCAI 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_LBSPACE 67</td>
<td>KD2_PFnn_AEXCP_D2FHDCAI 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_OMPE_MAX_SESSI 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPRI2</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPRI3</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPRI4</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPRI5</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PFnn_SH_D2SQPRI6</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PFnn_SQLID</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_CF_ANLC</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_CF_ANLP</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_CF_ENBL</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_ENABLE</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_STEPDSN</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PFnn_SQLPA_VERSION</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PFnn_TRACES_318</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PFnn_TRACES_400</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PFnn_TRACES_DB2CMD2</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PFnn_TRACES_DB2CMD3</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PFnn_TRACES_DB2CMD4</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_PLAN_NAME_OVERRIDE</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_CONFIRM_SHUTDOWN</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_DEBUG_TRACE</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_FRAME_STACK_SIZE</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_LGSA_VERIFY</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM1</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM2</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFFER_NUM3</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE1</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE2</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_LSRPOOL_BUFSIZE3</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_SDUMP_SVC_SYS1_DUMP</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_STG_QUIESCE_MODE_MSG</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_LIMIT_EXTEND</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_LIMIT_PRIMARY</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_MIN_EXTEND</td>
<td>389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_MIN_PRIMARY</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_STORAGE_STGDEBUG</td>
<td>391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_WTO_ROUTE_CODE</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD2_X_DB2_WTO_ROUTE_TYPE</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_AUTO</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_AUTODETECT_INTERVAL</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DBnn_OPM_E2ESECURE_SECURE</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DBnn_OPM_E2ESQLHN_TCP_HOST</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DBnn_OPM_E2ESQLPT_PORT_NUM</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DBnn_SS_AUTO</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DBnn_SS_COUPFAC</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DBnn_SS_GBPSTAT</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DBnn_SS_OBJA</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DBnn_SS_OBJB</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DBnn_SS_OBJV</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DBnn_SS_TYP</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_DBnn_SSID</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_MSG_INTERVAL</td>
<td>370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KD5_STATUS_REFRESH</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE Client parameters</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Warehouse</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>periodic exception processing</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>place holders</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>profile</td>
<td>99, 309</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Readers’ Comments — We’d Like to Hear from You

IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Expert on z/OS
IBM Tivoli OMEGAMON XE for DB2 Performance Monitor on z/OS
Parameter Reference
Version 5.3.0

Publication No. SH12-7055-00

We appreciate your comments about this publication. Please comment on specific errors or omissions, accuracy, organization, subject matter, or completeness of this book. The comments you send should pertain to only the information in this manual or product and the way in which the information is presented.

For technical questions and information about products and prices, please contact your IBM branch office, your IBM business partner, or your authorized remarketer.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you. IBM or any other organizations will only use the personal information that you supply to contact you about the issues that you state on this form.

Comments:

Thank you for your support.
Send your comments to the address on the reverse side of this form.
If you would like a response from IBM, please fill in the following information:

Name

Address

Company or Organization

Phone No.

Email address